

G. M. Malleson

REPORT

OF THE

WORK OF THE ARCHIVES BRANCH

FOR THE YEAR

1910

*See also Military
documents in another
volume for 1910*

ARTHUR G. DOUGHTY

DOMINION ARCHIVIST.

(Being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture.)



OTTAWA
GOVERNMENT PRINTING BUREAU
1911

APPENDIX No. 21.

CANADIAN ARCHIVES—REPORT OF THE WORK OF THE
BRANCH FOR THE YEAR 1910.

To the Hon. SYDNEY FISHER,
Minister of Agriculture,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit to you a report of the work of the
Branch for the year 1910.

LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS RECEIVED AND PLACED ON THE
SHELVES IN ROOMS No. 8 AND 11.

FROM ENGLAND.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

Colonial Correspondence, Vol. I., C.O. No. 42
Murray's letters to the Board of Trade 1763-64.

Contents of Parts I. and II.

- Canada, 1763 Mahier, Michael, petition to the Commissioners of Trade and Commerce: Claiming compensation for the destruction of his manor of Les Monts Louis, in 1758, by a detachment of Admiral Boscawen's squadron, and praying to be restored to the same.
- Montreal, Jan. 14. Colonel Thomas Gage to Commissioners of Trade and Commerce: Acknowledging the receipt of His Majesty's instructions for altering the form of prayers.
- Three Rivers, May 31. Colonel R. Burton to the Board of Trade: Acknowledging receipt of Board's letter of March 9, &c., and transmitting an answer to the heads of enquiry concerning the state of that government.
- Montreal, May 23. Colonel Thomas Gage to Board of Trade: Acknowledging receipt of Board's letter of March 9, &c., and transmitting an answer to the heads of enquiry concerning that government.
- Montreal, May 23. Colonel Gage's answers to the Heads of Enquiry relative to the government of Montreal.
- Three Rivers, May 31. Colonel Burton's answers to the Heads of Enquiry relative to the government of Trois-Rivières.
- Montreal, July 31. Major General Gage, Lt.-Governor of Montreal, to Board of Trade: Informing them that he has directed a day of public thanksgiving to be observed; that certain persons from New England have attempted to make settlements on the King's lands near Lake Champlain, and that the Indians in the Province continue peaceable.
- Three Rivers, Aug. 2. Colonel Burton, Lt. Governor of Trois-Rivières to Board of Trade: Informing them that a day of public thanksgiving has been observed on account of the peace.

1763.
Quebec,
Sept. 12.
- Governor Murray to the Earl of Shelburne: Recommending Mr. John Gray for the confirmation of his grant for the Post of Great Mekatinat, to which M. Hocquart lately put in his claim; and desiring a grant for the Post of Cape Chat for Mr. Richard Murray: and enclosing two papers.
- Quebec,
Sept. 7.
1762.
- The same to the Earl of Egremont. A 10, copied in C. O. 42, vol. 24. Q. 1, p. 41.
- Quebec,
Sept. 7.
1762.
- The same to the same. Private. A. 11. Copied in C. O. 42, vol. 24. Q. 1, p. 45.
- Quebec,
Sept. 14. '63.
- The same to the Earl of Shelburne. Has received several applications from French laity and clergy relative to a form of Church government desired by them: speaks of the conduct of the Canadians as irreproachable; need of quieting their minds in regard to religion. M. Montgolfier, Vicar General of Montreal, on his way to England; severely criticizes his behaviour. Praises M. Bryant, Vicar General of Quebec. Northern Indians peaceable: depredations of New England men. Recommends M. Cramahé for a grant of the Post of Labrador, and encloses five papers: viz.:-
- Religion and
loyalty of
French Can-
adians.
- Sept. 12.
Quebec.
- (1) Adresse à Son Excellente Majesté le Roy par le Chapitre de Québec. A 13. Copied in C. O. 42, vol. 24. Q. 1, p. 234.
- Feb. 26, 1761.
- (2) Copy of a letter from M. Montgolfier, Vicar General of Quebec, to M. Houdin (personal). In Murray's letter of September 14, 1763.
- 1763.
- (3) Translation of a declaration dated Little Chippagan, August 10, and of Louis Brisard's deposition, September 13, 1763.
- Depredations
by new
England
Fishermen.
- (4) Translation of a certificate dated Miscou, August 9, and copy of Louis Brisard's deposition, September 13, 1763.
- (5) Copy of the depositions of Pierre Valière, François Gosselin, and Louis Brisard, September 13, 1763.
- Quebec,
Oct. 2.
- Governor Murray to the Earl of Shelburne. Recommending Messrs. Marteilhe and Mounier to His Lordship's favour, and enclosing their petition *re* proposed fishing and trading post on lands on the south of the Baye des Chaleurs.
- Quebec.
- Memorial of John Marteilhe, of London, to the Board, desiring a confirmation of his purchase of an estate and island in Lake Champlain from from M. Maitre François Daine.
- London,
Feb. 23.
- Memorial of Mr. Hugh Finlay, desiring that the island of Miscou may be granted to him, to carry on the fishery of sea cows, and the right to lay up his vessels in the River of Karaket.
- Quebec,
- Memorial of Benjamin Price and William Knutton of Quebec, merchants, desiring a grant of lands for a settlement between the River à Claude and Gaspée Cape.
- Quebec,
- Memorial of Captain John Nairne and Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser to the Board, praying the Royal confirmation of grants of a tract of land called Malbaye, made to him by Governor Murray.
- Treasury
Chambers,
Dec. 13.
- Letter from Mr. Jenkinson, Secretary to the Lords of the Treasury, to Mr. Pownall, Secretary to the Board of Trade, desiring him to move the Board that copies may be transmitted to him of all the papers in their office relative to revenues and duties received by the French King in Canada and the Grenades; and accounts of revenues collected by the King's governors since they became a part of his dominions.
- Quebec.
Duty on
British
Brandy.
Indian posts.
- Memorial of the merchants and others trading to Canada to the Board of Trade: *Re* duty of 6d a gallon on British brandy imported into Canada; freedom of trade with Canada; opening of Indian posts; increase and encouragement of Labrador fisheries, &c.; grain and hemp growing by

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- Labrador Fisheries. Protestant Settlers. Canadian Post.
St. James', Dec. 16. 1763.
Quebec, Oct. 23.
- Protestant settlers; inconvenience arising from want of regular post between Great Britain and Canada.
- The Earl of Halifax to the Board, transmitting, for their consideration and report, copies of a letter from the Sieur de la Fontaine, and of memorials setting forth his claim to the post and islands of Mingan on the coast of Labrador, and complaining of Governor Murray's proceedings in dispossessing him of the said post and islands, and granting or leasing them to certain English merchants.
- De la Fontaine to the Secretary of State. A 28. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 24, Q 1, p. 186.
- Memoire de la propriété et possession des héritiers Joliet, &c., dans les Isles de Mingan. A 29. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 24. Q 1, p. 201.
10 Mars 1679.
- Copie du Titre du Fief des Isles de Mingan. A 30. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 24. Q 1, p. 191.
- Memoire pour servir à justifier la possession des Héritiers Bissot et Joliet du Poste du Mingan situé à la Coste du Nord du fleuve St. Laurent en terre ferme. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 24. Q 1, p. 195.
- Copie de la lettre écrite par Le sieur Panet, notaire, au Sieur de la Fontaine. A 31. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 24. Q. 1, p. 190.
- Permission Pour Monsieur De la Fontaine d'exploiter Nontagamion et Mekatinat (Murray, June 15, 1761.).
- Subsequent to the representation on the case of the Sieur de la Fontaine a letter from the Secretary of State, dated January 5, 1764, signified the King's approbation of the Board's representation, and directed them to transmit to Governor Murray copies of the papers of Sieur de la Fontaine, requiring him to answer. Quebec bundle A 33. And a letter from the Board was sent to the said Governor. Quebec Entries A 159.
- Halifax to Lords of Trade. A 33. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 1 Q. 2, p. 1.
- Memorial of several merchants trading to Canada, desiring that, until they are heard, the Board will not come to any determination with respect to a late application to their Lordships from certain merchants trading to that country.
- Governor Murray to the Board of Trade, inclosing: Memorial relative to the Oil Posts from the merchants of Quebec. A 52. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 73. Q 2, p. 84.
- Quebec, Feb. 19.
- Quebec.
- Memorial of Denys Vitrey to the Board of Trade, praying for the grant of a tract of land on the north side of the Bay of Gaspée, for establishing a pilotage and carrying on the fishery. (Map.).
- London, Feb. 22.
- Alex., Robt., and Wm. Grant to Secretary Pownal: requesting that a liberty may be given by Act of Parliament to import salt into the province of Quebec from Spain, Portugal, or France.
- Court of St. James', April 17.
- Order of His Majesty in Council directing draughts of warrants to be prepared empowering the governors of Quebec, West Florida and Grenada to use the new seals.
- St. James', April 17. Treasury Chambers. Dartmouth.
- Lord Halifax to Board of Trade, enclosing warrants above referred to. Jenkinson to Pownall; asking for a copy of such part of the Governor of Quebec's instructions as relates to the revenue.
- Memorial of Henry Sparks, of Dartmouth, merchant, praying for a grant of a tract of land in "Gaspey, Port Daniel or Bona-Adventura or any other place in the Bay of Chaleur," for the purpose of carrying on a fishery.

1764.
London,
March 6.
Memorial of Chartier de Lotbinière, praying His Majesty's confirmation of two concessions (by French King, annexed) of lands on Lakes Champlain and St. Sacrament.
- St. Jame's
May 21.
Halifax to Lords of Trade. A 42. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 133. Q 2, p. 89.
- Quebec,
March 9.
Governor Murray to the Earl of Halifax. A 43. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 115. Q 2, p. 78.
- Quebec,
Aug. 30, 1763.
Quebec,
Oct. 1.
1763.
Quebec,
Forges.
London,
Jan. 21, 1764.
Post of King's
domain.
Quebec,
Jan. 26.
Smuggling.
Quebec,
Sept. 27, 1763.
Memorial of Sir Charles Davers, on behalf of himself and four other officers, for a grant of land on the river St. Lawrence, in the government of Montreal.
Proclamation of General Gage *re* above memorial.
Memorial of Mr. John Marteilhe, of Quebec, merchant, *re* forges at Three Rivers, with accounts, particulars, &c.
John Gray to the Board: *Re* the posts of the King's domain in Canada, and inclosing:
Copy of a memorial of Richard Murray, John Gray, and Thomas Dunn to the Lords of the Treasury, *re* posts referred to.
Governor Murray to the Board. *Re* means of preventing smuggling.
The same to the Earl of Egremont. A 49. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 24. Q 1, p. 156.
1764.
Quebec,
Jan. 26.
Quebec,
April 24.
The same to the Board: Informs their lordships that he has received their letter of October 10 last, inclosing the King's proclamation of the 7th of that month.
The same to the same. A 53. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 157. Q 2, p. 107.
1764.
Quebec,
April 24.
Governor Murray's answer to the complaint lodged against him by Monsieur De La Fontaine in his letter to the Earl of Halifax, dated October 23, 1763, and in two memorials enclosed therewith. A 54. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 161. Q 2, p. 111.
- Montreal,
Feb. 1.
Quebec.
Montreal,
April 23.
Treasury
Chambers,
June 27.
Montreal,
April 1.
Quebec,
April 12.
Lt.-Governor Burton to the Board giving an account of some disturbances in Montreal, and of the measures taken by him in consequence of the same, and inclosing 3 papers relating to the matter (affidavits, &c.).
Petition of Brook Watson for himself and companions, *re* seal fishery on Labrador coast.
Lt.-Governor Burton to the Board, acknowledging receipt of a proclamation enclosed in a letter from their lordships of March 9, 1763, to the commander in chief, and enclosing: Copy of his own proclamation *re* Indian trade with the upper countries, dated Montreal, April, 17, 1764.
Thomas Whately to John Pownall. Informs him that an extract of Governor Murray's letter has been sent to the Lords of the Admiralty, who have been requested to instruct Governor Murray to give information respecting the smuggling trade carried on in Quebec to Lord Colville. The Lords of the Treasury are informed that a Vice-Admiralty court has been erected at Quebec.
Remonstrance and Petition (in English and in French) of the gentry, merchants, &c., of Montreal, to the Board, *re* the appointment of an agent by the inhabitants of the city of Quebec; licences for Indian trade; freedom of posts, grants, and the St. Lawrence river fishery; wharves, and ships cleared to and from Montreal.
Governor Murray to the Board: In answer to their lordships' letter of January 10 last, *re* complaints of M. De La Fontaine, and enclosing copy of above petition and remonstrance. Also: copy of his letter to Lt.-Gov. Burton of Montreal, dated April 11, *re* same matter.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1764. The same to the same. Transmits memorial of Messrs. Johnston and
 Quebec, Purss, dated April 19, *re* grant made by the governor of the battery con-
 April 23. tiguous to their house in the Lower Town.
- Quebec, The same to the same. Transmits papers relating to M. de la Fon-
 June 26. taine's complaint (Nos. 391 to 726) with list, titles, &c. Also, *re* the
 communication of the Micmaes with the French at St. Pierre and
 Miquelon; with copies of correspondence, &c.
- Quebec, The same to the same. Copied in C.O. 42, vol. 25, p. 157. Q 2, p. 107.
 April 24. Mr. John Gray to Governor Murray, praying that a military attach-
 Quebec, ment may be laid on the effects of the Jesuits, for securing the payment
 June 11. of certain bills of exchange. (Copy enclosed in Governor Murray's
 letter of June 26.) Copy of governor's answer follows.
- Quebec, Governor Murray to the Board enclosing correspondence *re* claim of
 Aug. 10. the Compagnie des Indes to certain houses in Quebec.
- Quebec, The same to the same. Informs their lordships that he has received
 Aug. 20. their letter of May 11 last, respecting the Acts of Parliament passed in
 the preceding session, and bills of credit.
- Quebec, The same to the same. Enclosing corespondence, &c., *re* certain claims
 Aug. 22. on the Jesuits.
- Quebec, The same to the same: Recommending the renewals of two grants
 Aug. 25. made by him to Messrs. Morrisseau and Tachet, and enclosing M.
 Morrisseau's memorial, &c.
- Quebec, The same to the same. Informing their lordships that he has received
 Aug. 23. their despatches by Captain Holland and of the establishment of the
 Provincial Council. Transmits names of persons appointed by him to
 be of the Council; and of others qualified to succeed them in the event
 of vacancies occurring.
- Quebec, The same to the same. In answer to their lordships' letter *re* the
 Sept. 2. establishment of a pilotage for the river S. Lawrence.
- Quebec, Governor Murray to the Board. In answer to one from their lord-
 Sept. 8. ships, dated May 29, *re* the Canadian settlements of Detroit and Illinois,
 Detroit and and his correspondence with them, and enclosing a report on each, in
 Illinois. French.
- London, William Woodmass to Pownall, Secretary to Board of Trade. Propos-
 Nov. 27. ing that a survey be made of a load of timber and deals imported from
 Quebec.
- Quebec, Governor Murray to the Board. Acknowledging receipt of their letter
 March 25. of November 22 last, and containing remarks on the duty on spirituous
 liquors. He further encloses an account of payments made out of the
 duties on rum, &c.

C. O. 42. Vol. 2.

	Page.
1764. 26 October. Quebec..	Murray to Lords of Trade—Plan for regulating Indian affairs; fisheries on the Labrador coast; illicit trade; titles to grants of land claimed by M. Lotbinière. 1
Nov. 29. Treasury Chambers,	Whately, Thomas, to Pownall, John. The Lords of the Treasury desire information concerning the revenue of Quebec. 5
1 Dec. London.	Carrington, Caleb, to Pownall. Reports on the nature and quality of the timber, masts and deals lately imported from Quebec 9
3 Oct. 1764.	Account of the Forges of St. Maurice. 99
31 October. Québec,	Murray to Lords of Trade enclosing Report and Memorial from Messrs. Dunn & Gray. 111

	Page.
1764. 26 Oct.	Enclosed: Report from Messrs. Dunn & Gray, suggesting a remedy for the inconvenience arising from the want of small money. 115
30 Oct.	Memorial to Murray from Messrs. Dunn & Gray, farmers of the King's Posts. 119
17 Nov. Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade. Sends copies of the first ordinances published, also of commissions granted. Complains of the conduct of some British merchants respecting the collection of the duties on spirituous liquors. Grants of land made by him. 123
	Enclosed:
Quebec. 24 August.	Commission creating Justices of the Peace for the city and district of Quebec. 131
	Commission to George Suckling as Attorney General. 139
"	" to James Potts as Judge of the Court of Vice Admiralty. 141
"	" to John Dalgleish as Marshal of the Court of Vice Admiralty. 143
"	" William Kluck as Registrar at the Court of Vice Admiralty. 145
"	" to William Gregory as Chief Justice of Quebec. 146
"	" creating Justices of the Peace for the city of Montreal. 151
"	" to Richard Murray as public sworn appraiser. 157
Sept. 1.	" to William Cunningham as Coroner for Quebec. 159
Sept. 6.	Warrant to William Gregory empowering him to administer certain oaths to the Justices of Quebec, with form of certificate. 161
Sept. 6.	" to Gabriel Christie, to administer the oaths to the Justices of Montreal, with form of certificate. 164
Sept. 1.	Commission to William Conyngham as Clerk of the Peace for the district of Quebec. 167
— Sept.	" to George Suckling as Advocate General. 169
Sept. 8.	" to John Burke as Coroner for Montreal. 171
Sept. 8.	" to John Burke as Clerk of the Peace. 173
Sept. 14.	" to Walter Murray as Receiver General. 175
Sept. 19.	" to Samuel Holland as Justice of the Peace. 177
Sept. 18.	" to Hugh Montgomery as Justice of the Peace. 179
Sept. 24.	" to P. E. Irving empowering him to administer certain oaths—with form of certificate. 181
Sept. 24.	" to H. T. Cramahé empowering him to administer certain oaths—with form of certificate. 184
October 16.	" to John Gray to take affidavits. 187
October 16.	" to David Alleo to be Clerk of the Market at Quebec. 189
October 16.	" to David Allgeo as Public Sworn Guager. 191
October 2.	" to Henry Kneller as Clerk of the Crown. 193
Nov. 13.	" to Henry Kneller as Registrar in the Court of Chancery. 195
Nov. 13.	" to Adam Mabane and Francis Mounier as examiners in the Court of Chancery. 197
Nov. 13.	" to Benjamin Price and Thomas Dunn as Masters in the Court of Chancery. 199

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1765. Nov. 16.	Gray, John, to Murray. Merchants from whom he collected the duties on spirituous liquors intend to prosecute him for the amount.	203
April 18 London.	Memorial to the Lords of Trade from the merchants of London trading to Canada.	207
February 1. St. James'.	Order in Council referring memorial from His Majesty's new subjects in Quebec to the Lords of Trade.	209
March 25. Council Chamber Whitehall.	The Committee of Council for Plantation affairs desire the opinion of the Lords of Trade on an address from the Chapter of Quebec.	213
June 10 Lincoln's Inn.	Report from His Majesty's Attorney and Solicitor General to the Lords of Trade—Roman Catholics residing in the countries lately ceded to His Majesty are not subject to the disabilities and penalties to which they would be subject if residing in England.	225
No date. (Rec. May, 1765.)	Memorial of Fowler Walker to the Lords of Trade—Praying the repeal of the ordinances relating to the billeting troops on private housekeepers.	229
1765. Oct. 20 Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade. Relating to the Forge and Iron mines at St. Maurice.	233
1764. Aug. 28.	Paragraph of a letter from Governor Murray to Col. Burton. No traders to be allowed to go to the upper posts.	237
Oct. 12.	Pass from Brigadier Burton to Vignola.	239
Nov. 19	Murray to Lords of Trade, enclosing and recommending several petitions.	241
No date.	<i>Enclosed:</i> Memorial (in French) to the Lords of Trade from M. Mounier praying for a grant of land.	245
Nov. 9 Quebec.	" Petition to Murray from Captain John Nairne and Lt. Malcolm Fraser praying for a grant of land.	249
Dec. 7.	Gugy, Conrad, to Murray—Gives an account of the assault on Mr. Walker.	287
Dec. 8.	Mrs. Walker to Burton. Requests protection for her house from any future attack.	288
Dec. 8.	Burton to Mrs. Walker. Application for the assistance of the troops must be made by a civil magistrate.	288
Undated.	Mrs. Walker to Burton—No guard sent although application was made through a civil magistrate.	288
Undated.	Mrs. Walker to Burton—Refers to the outrage on her husband.	290
Dec. 10 Quebec.	Proclamation—£200 reward offered to the person discovering the perpetrator of the attack on Mr. Walker.	291
Dec. 13.	Burton to Murray—Encloses letter from Captain Mitchelson of the 28th Foot.	292
Dec. 13.	<i>Enclosed:</i> Mitchelson to Burton. Complains of the treatment experienced by several of the non-commissioned officers and soldiers of his regiment.	293
Dec. 17 Quebec.	Murray to Burton. Will set out for Montreal as soon as possible.	294
Dec. 9.	<i>Enclosed:</i> Warrant committing James Coleman of the 28th Regt. to the common gaol.	295
Dec. 9.	" Warrant to put Sergeant Rogers in irons.	296
Dec. 7.	" Warrant of committal against Rogers.	296
Dec. 16.	" Suckling to Murray—states his opinion relative to the above warrants.	297
1765. Jan. 8.	Deposition of William Lewis.	299
1764. Dec. 24.	Examination of George Walls taken at Montreal.	302

1765.	Examination of James Rogers.	304
Dec. 9.	Examination of James Coleman.	306
Dec. 25.	Mrs. Walker's information.	306
Dec. 24, 1764.	The information of Thomas Walker.	308
Dec. 14.	The information of Thomas Walker.	311
Dec. 8.	Ensign Welch's examination.	311
Dec. 8.	Mr. Baker's examination.	312
Dec. 17.	Lieutenant Tottenham's examination.	313
Dec. 16.	Warrant of committal against Lieutenant Tottenham.	314
Dec. 17.	Gugy, Conrad to Murray—According to orders the prisoners suspected of being concerned in the assault upon Mr. Walker were sent down to Quebec the 15th instant.	315
Dec. 25.	Sergeant Mea's examination.	316
Dec. 25.	Deposition of Susan Mea.	317
1764.	Justice Lamb's account of the several examinations, &c., relative to Thomas Walker.	319
No date.	Livingston to the Governor and Council.	327
No date.	Also letter and explanation in the form of answers.	328
Nov. 13.	License to keep a tavern.	336
No date.	Deposition of Joseph Kenny.	337
Dec. 8.	“ George Pilkington.	338
Dec. 9.	“ William Croper.	339
Dec. 8.	“ John McVea.	340
Dec. 8.	“ Jacob Lane.	340
Dec. 8.	“ Joseph Howard.	341
Dec. 8.	“ William Weir (or Wier).	342
Dec. 8.	“ Henry Marriot.	343
Dec. 9.	“ Edward Haswell.	344
Dec. 8.	“ John Whaley.	344
Dec. 8.	“ John Rochford.	345
Dec. 8.	“ John Campbell.	345
Dec. 8.	“ Thomas Falconer.	346
Dec. 9.	“ Ensign Andrew Hamilton.	347
1765.	Resolution of Council with letter from Goldfrap to Gregory, Chief Judge at Quebec.	351
Jan. 3, Montreal.	Goldfrap to Burton. The governor and council are of opinion that five companies of the 28th Regiment should be sent immediately into cantonments.	352
Jan. 4.	Burton to Goldfrap—Cannot lessen the garrison without orders from the Commander in Chief.	353
Jan. 4.	Goldfrap to Burton—The Governor will order the 60th Regiment to relieve the 28th.	354
Jan. 5.	Burton to Goldfrap—Has ordered the 28th Regt. to be in readiness to march to Quebec.	355
1764	Payne, Captain, to Mitchelson. Is now confined in the gaol of the city, by order of the Justices of the Peace.	359
Nov. 6. Montreal Gaol.	Warrant to commit Captain Payne to gaol if he refused to vacate the apartments belonging to Francis Knipe upon whom he had been billeted.	362
Nov. 6.	Livingston to Fraser—Explains his conduct in acting with three other justices of the peace.	364
Nov. 7.	Captains John Fraser and James Mitchelson to Murray—Give an account of quartering Captain Payne on Knipe.	365
Nov. 7.	Burton to Murray—Gives an account of the affair of Capt. Payne.	372

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

	Page.
1764.	
Nov. 6.	Warrant to apprehend Captain Payne. 373
Nov. 7.	Payne to Mitchelson—Sends copy of a warrant to search his quarters and turn out all his baggage. 375
Nov. 21.	Mitchelson to Burton. Complains of the ill-treatment received by the 28th Regiment since the publication of the late ordinance about billeting. 376
Nov. 21.	Schalck, Lt. Jacob to Burton—Complains of his quarters; a room without a fireplace or stove. 378
Nov. 22, Montreal.	Burton to Murray. Complains of the bad treatment experienced by the officers and soldiers. 380
Nov. 22, Montreal.	Walker to Murray. Will lay before him a full and true state of Captain Payne's affair. 381
No date.	Walker to Murray. Gives an account of the proceedings respecting Captain Payne. 384
Nov. 27, Quebec.	Kneller to Messrs. Guky & Matterel. Orders one of them to go to Montreal to act as justice of the peace. 392
Nov. 27, Quebec.	Kneller to Fraser—Requires his attendance at the Council Chambers on the 13th December. 393
Nov. 29, Quebec.	Kneller to Livingston—Encloses summons. 393
Nov. 27, Quebec.	Kneller to Walker—Requires his attendance at Quebec on the 13th December. 394
Nov. 27, Quebec.	Kneller to Lamb, Thomas. To bring proofs and evidence in defence of his conduct. 395
Nov. 27, Quebec.	Kneller to Wier, provost marshal. Sends Quebec Gazette for the last three weeks, which is to be published by beat of drum. 395
Dec. 11.	Commission to Adam Mabane, Francis Mounier, and John Fraser to be Judges of the Court of Common Pleas. 399
Dec. 12.	Commission to John Grant as Justice of the Peace for Montreal. 402
Dec. 12.	Commission to Samuel Mather as Justice of the Peace at Saint Ours. 404
1765.	Commission creating Justices of the Peace for the district of Montreal. 406
Jan. 11.	
1765.	Commission constituting Henry Boone, clerk of the market, measurer, guager and surveyor of chimneys for the city of Montreal. 412
Jan. 9, Quebec.	Commission constituting John Jordan and Peter Panet, Clerks of the Court of Common Pleas for the district of Montreal. 414
Jan. 22.	Jeremiah Condy Russell appointed Clerk of the Peace for the district of Quebec in the room of Williams Conyngham. 416
Feb. 14, Quebec.	Commission constituting William Kluck and John Claudius Panet Clerks of the Court of Common Pleas for the district of Montreal. 417
Jan. 17, Montreal.	Wier, William, to Goldfrap. States that the soldiers of the 28th Regiment rescued the prisoners (concerned in the Walker outrage) 421
Feb. 2, Montreal.	Wier to Goldfrap. On the same subject as letter of 17th January—describes the treatment he received from the soldiers. 423
Feb. 2.	Deposition of William Jones. 428
Feb. 2.	“ James Price. 428
Feb. 2.	“ Major Walbron. 429
Feb. 2.	“ Henry Boone. 430
Feb. 2.	“ John Crosier. 431
Feb. 3.	“ David Skene.

	Page.
Feb. 3.	Deposition of Dilkes Harding, Ensign in the 28th Regt. 433
Feb. 4.	“ Dennis Carleton Lt. in the 28th Regt. 435
Feb. 8.	“ Alexander Dow, Lt. in the 28th Regt. 437
Feb. 8.	“ Arthur Cole, Ensign in the 28th Regt. 438
Feb. 4.	“ Gustavus Hamilton. 439
Feb. 5.	“ Thomas Donnelly. 440
Feb. 5.	Declaration of Joseph Kenny, Corporal. 441
Feb. 5.	“ Daniel Ashman. 441
Feb. 8.	“ James Rosborough. 443
Feb. 7.	“ James Coleman. 444
Feb. 8.	Serjeant John Mee and John Macglaughlan refuse to relate what they know of the rescue from the prison at Montreal. 445
June 25. Size Lane.	Memorial from John Strettell to the Lords of Trade on behalf of Mr. Walker. 447
June 21, St. James'.	Order in Council directing an enquiry to be made into the affair of Mr. Walker. 449
1764. Oct. 5.	De la fontaine to the Lords of Trade—encloses depositions in justification of his conduct. 453
	<i>Enclosed:</i> Copies of the depositions of eight persons relative to conduct of M. de la Fontaine. 457
1765. Feb. 20, Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade. Has appointed Captain Campbell, agent for the Indians. 465
April 15, Quebec.	Goldfrap to Lords of Trade. Transmits copies of the Patents for land granted by His Excellency and the Council. 469
June 24, Quebec.	Murray to the Lords of Trade—Vindicates his conduct with regard to Mr. Walker. 473
	<i>Enclosed:</i> List of papers transmitted by Murray. 481
	(The papers follow from p. 485 to p. 770.)
No date.	Copy of remarks as given in to His Excellency the Governor on the difference between the present and Halifax currency. 485
Jan. 16, Quebec.	Petition to the Governor and Council from the Merchants and Traders of Quebec praying that the currency of the province might be put on its former footing. 493
No date.	Reasons in support of the opinion offered by the merchants and others who signed the Petition for a continuation of the Halifax currency. 497
1764. Sept. 6, Quebec.	Memorial to Murray from the merchants of Quebec against establishing the currency of New York. 501
Sept. 8, Quebec.	Petition to Murray from the merchants of Quebec and Montreal The lawful money of New England the best to be adopted in the colony. 505
Sept. 10.	Resolutions of Council in answer to memorials dated 6th and 8th September. 509
1765. Feb. 5.	Answer to petition from the merchants and traders dated the 16th January, 1765. 513
1764. Oct. 16.	Presentments of the Grand Jury. 517
1765. May 15.	Memorial to Murray from the French merchants and others at Montreal praying to be exempted from registering their deeds. 525
April 11.	Kneller to John Grant, foreman, and the rest of the Grand Jurors for the late Assizes at Quebec—States that the reasons for ordering a court of assize at Quebec still subsist. 533
April 25.	Petition to Murray from Messrs. Amiot and Boisseau—on behalf of themselves and the other French subjects—states the necessity of holding meetings. 537

	Page.
1765. May 27, Quebec.	Memorial to the Governor and Council from Gregory, Chief Justice of the province. Requests that the rent of the house he has taken may be paid by the government. 539
1764. Nov. 7.	Memorial to Murray from M. Duchesnay—on being served with a writ. 545
1765. March 9, Quebec.	Petition to Murray from Dunn & Gray—Pray to be allowed to continue in the occupation of the King's posts until the first day of Oct. next. 553
Feb. 20, Quebec.	Memorial to Murray from the merchants and traders of Montreal praying that the Indian trade may be free and open. 557
March 9, Quebec.	Answer to memorial from the merchants of 20th February. 565
March 1, Quebec.	Proclamation respecting grants of land. 569
March 14, Montreal.	Walker's protest against a resolution and ordinance of the Governor and Council. 577
March 9.	Ordinance directing that grand and petty juries shall be summoned from the body of the province at large. 585
Feb. 10.	Murray to Walker—Mr. Ainslie goes to Montreal to inform Walker of what has been done in the superior court relative to the prisoners suspected of the assault—certificate attached. 589
April 26, Quebec.	Certificate stating that the protest and ordinance are true copies of the originals. 591
Feb. 19.	Suckling to Murray. Reports on the establishment and mode of practice of the courts of judicature in Nova Scotia. 593
Jan. 24.	Proclamation for opening the Indian trade. 605
	Copy from the French registers of the fishing posts granted by the French King on the coast of Labrador. 609 to 757
Feb. 25. Quebec.	Suckling to Murray. States his opinion upon granting impress warrants to transport provisions for the use of the troops. 759
March 4, Quebec.	Warrant to impress sleighs or other carriages for the transport of provisions. 763
May 11, Quebec.	Goldfrap to the justices at Montreal—The ordinance of the 9th March must be punctually obeyed—jurors must obey the summons to attend the next superior court, as the persons concerned in the attack on Mr. Walker will be discharged, if not then tried. 767
Aug. 16, Treasury Chambers.	Lowndes, C., to Pownall—Encloses memorial from Nicholas Turner, provost marshal of Quebec. 771
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
Aug. 2.	Memorial of Nicholas Turner to the Marquis of Rockingham, praying for a salary adequate to his employment. 775
	Provost Marshal's fees. 777

C. O. 42, Vol. 3.

1765. July 15, Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade relative to the fire at Montreal, his own conduct with respect to Mr. Walker's case. Mr. Cunningham's character; barracks for the troops; the Acadians; Indian traders; Court of Assize at Montreal; salaries of judges, and conduct of the Attorney General. 1
	<i>Enclosed:</i> List of papers sent by Governor Murray. 9
April 9, Quebec.	Memorial of the Grand Jury to Murray and the Council. 49
Undated.	Memorial from witnesses from Montreal to Governor Murray. 69

	Page.
1765. Feb. 20, Montreal.	Memorial of merchants and traders of Montreal to Governor Murray. 85
May 11, Quebec.	Goldfrap to Walker. States lawyer's opinion respecting the trial for the assault on Mr. Walker. 109
May 23, Montreal.	Walker's answer to above. 113
May 27, Quebec.	Goldfrap's answer to above. 117
1764. Nov. 6, Quebec.	Petition of Messrs. Collins, Price and Dunn to Murray for a tract of ground for building a wharf. 121
Nov. 20, Quebec.	Petition of Messrs. Murray and Lees to Governor Murray for a tract of ground for building a wharf. 125
1763. Aug. 20, Quebec.	Grant of land to Moore and Finlay. 129
Dec. 30, Quebec.	Assignment of above by Thomas Mills. 130
1764. Dec. 8, Quebec.	Petition of Moore and Finlay to Governor Murray. 132
Dec. 12, Quebec.	Petition of Lees and Murray for a lot of ground for building a wharf. 133
1765. Jan. 3, Quebec.	Petition of Messrs. Gray and Grant for a lot of ground to build a wharf. 137
1764. Nov. 3, Quebec.	An ordinance for the better discovering and suppressing unlicensed houses. 160
Nov. 3, Quebec.	An ordinance to prevent forestalling the markets, and frauds by butchers, etc. 165
Nov. 6, Quebec.	An ordinance for quieting people in their possessions and fixing the age of maturity. 169
Nov. 6, Quebec.	An ordinance for preventing persons leaving the province without a pass. 171
Nov. 6, Quebec.	An ordinance for registering grants, conveyances, and other instruments in writing, of or concerning any lands, tenements, or hereditaments within the province. 175
Nov. 6, Quebec.	An ordinance for the better observing and keeping of the Lord's day. 179
Nov. 6, Quebec.	An ordinance to prevent disorderly riding horses, and driving carts, trucks, sleds, slays or any other carriage, within the towns of the province and for regulating the rates of horses and carriages for travellers within said province. 183
Nov. 10, Quebec.	An ordinance for ascertaining damages on protested bills of exchange. 188
Nov. 10, Quebec.	Ordinance to prevent rum and other strong liquors being sold to the Indians. 189
Nov. 12, Quebec.	An ordinance for amending an ordinance passed the 20th of September relating to appeals. 190
Nov. 12, Quebec.	An ordinance for billeting His Majesty's troops on private housekeepers in this province. 192

	Page.
1764. Nov. 29, Quebec.	An ordinance for explaining and amending the ordinance of the 12th instant, for quartering His Majesty's forces in this province. 196
1765. March 9, Quebec.	An ordinance relating to debtors. 206
April 11, Quebec.	An ordinance for explaining an ordinance for the better discovering and suppressing unlicensed houses. 218
May 1, Quebec.	An ordinance for preventing fishermen from throwing overboard the offals of fish on the fishing grounds. 219
May 15, Quebec.	An ordinance for regulating and establishing the currency of the province. 220
May 18, Quebec.	A proclamation issued by Murray, respecting certain duties. 223
May 31, Quebec.	An ordinance relating to soldiers and seamen and preventing desertion and imprisonment of their persons for debt or pretence thereof, and for liberating soldiers now in prison for debt. 225
June 3, Quebec.	An ordinance praying that certain offences might be tried at Three Rivers. 231
March 2, Quebec.	Commission to John Campbell as Inspector of Indian Affairs. 237
March 11, Quebec.	" William Gregory as Chief Justice. 239
March 23.	" Henry Kneller as Attorney at Law with affidavit and certificate. 244
March 23.	" Williams Conyngham as Attorney of Law with affidavit and certificate. 246
April 19.	" James Potts, as Coroner of Quebec. 248
May 11	" Hugh Montgomery empowering him to administer oaths of allegiance to the new subjects at Gaspey. 250
May 11.	" Conrad Gugy, empowering him to administer oaths of allegiance to the new subjects at Machiche. 251
May 11.	" Lewis Metral, empowering him to administer oaths of allegiance to the new subjects at Rivière du Loup. 252
May 11.	" Samuel Mather, empowering him to administer oaths of allegiance at Saint Ours. 253
May 13.	" James Shepherd, as Public Notary. 254
May 13.	" David Allgeo, as Public Notary. 255
May 13.	" James Shepherd, as Clerk of the Peace. 257
May 13.	" Nathaniel Minor, as Attorney at Law with affidavit and certificate dated 17th May. 258
May 20.	" Joseph Glaude to command parties of Indians for hunting, &c. 260
May 20.	" Jeannot Jugon as Chief of the Indians. 261
May 20.	" Simeon Ecuyer, empowering him to administer oaths of allegiance to the new subjects in Quebec. 262
April 19.	" Isaac Warden as Coroner of Quebec. 263
May 22.	" appointing Justices of the Peace for the City of Quebec. 265
May 23.	" appointing Justices of the Peace for the city of Montreal. 271

	Page.
1765. May 30.	Commission to John Morison as Barrister and Attorney at Law with affidavit and certificate. 277
May 24.	“ John Burke as Attorney at Law with affidavit and certificate. 279
May 31.	“ Richard Murray and John Grant empowering them to administer certain oaths to the Justices of the Peace, with certificate and affidavit. 281
May 31, Quebec.	“ Adam Mabane and Benjamin Price empowering them to administer certain oaths to the Justices of the Peace, with certificate and affidavit. 284
June 13.	“ Samuel Bard as Attorney at Law, with affidavit and certificate dated 12th June. 287
June 6.	“ William Gregory to hold a court at Three Rivers to enquire into the assault on Mr. Walker. 288
June 13.	“ James Shepherd as officiating Clerk of the Crown for the Court of Oyer and Terminer. 291
June 12.	“ Joseph Walker as Deputy Provost Marshal of Quebec. 293
June 12.	“ Edward William Gray as Deputy Provost Marshal of Montreal. 294
June 21.	“ Thomas Hall as Attorney at Law, with affidavit and certificate dated 20th June. 296
Undated.	Fees of the various officers of government.
June 3, Quebec.	Minutes of Council. 361
April 22, Quebec.	Report of the Attorney General of Quebec to Murray relative to the prosecution of persons committed for the attempt on Mr. Walker. 385
May 21, Quebec.	Petition of the Judges of the Common Pleas, respecting an augmentation of their salaries. 397
Undated, Quebec.	Petition of the Clerk of the Crown praying for a salary adequate to his services. 401
Undated, Quebec.	Petition of the British inhabitants of Montreal to the governor and council relating to the fire that happened there. 447
Undated,	Petition of the French inhabitants of Montreal to the governor and council relative to the fire at Montreal. 451
June 7, Montreal.	Colonel Christie's order to the Captain of Militia at La Chinne 455
From 21 Jan. to 20 April, Quebec.	Proceedings of the Supreme Court. 459
March 20 Montreal.	Walker to the Chief Justice, refusing to appear at Quebec. . 505
March 25.	The Chief Justice's answer to Mr. Walker's letter. 509
March 18. Montreal.	Memorial from the merchants and others at Montreal to the Chief Justice, complaining of the mode of choosing jurors, in English and French. 513
March 25.	Chief Justice's answer to the merchants at Montreal. 517
March 28.	Letter from the inhabitants of Montreal in reply to the answer to their memorial. 521
March 31.	Governor Murray to the Chief Justice, dissatisfaction of the inhabitants respecting civil law. 525
March 27. Montreal.	Collins to the Chief Justice, has laid letter before the jurors. . 529
Undated.	Memorial of the justices about billeting. 533

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

	Page.
1765. May 3.	537
Undated, Quebec.	583
Quebec. Undated,	589
Quebec. Undated, July 12, Quebec.	599
July 25 & 26.	609
C. O. 42. VOL. 4.	
1765. Undated.	241
Jan. 21, Quebec.	249
Jan. 21, Quebec.	257
March 28.	265
1764. Nov. 9.	288
Nov. 21,	317
Undated.	322
Dec. 12, Montreal.	334
Undated.	349
1765. Jan. 5, Montreal.	350
Jan. 31, Montreal.	355
1764. Dec. 13. Montreal.	371
Undated.	375
1765. Feb. 24. Quebec.	379
Dec. 16, Montreal.	419
April 12, Quebec.	

	Page.
1765. April 19, Quebec.	Lieutenant John Wilson's affidavit relating to the rescue at Montreal. 423
April 19.	Thomas McKone's affidavit relating to the rescue at Montreal.. 427
Feb. 2.	Thomas Christie's affidavit relating to the rescue at Montreal.. 451
May 29, Quebec.	Memorial of the officers of the 28th Regiment to Governor Murray to restore their advocate. 467
May 29, Quebec.	Memorial of Captain Payne to Governor Murray to restore Wm. Connyngham.
June 28, Quebec.	Capt. Payne to Col. Walsh. Relates proceedings of the Governor respecting the prosecution of the soldiers. 471
July 1.	Governor Murray to General Gage, relative to press warrants.. 475
July 11. Montreal.	Capt. Payne to Col. Walsh. Prisoner is acquitted. Walker's commission as Justice of the Peace annulled. 479
July 23, Quebec.	State of the duties on wine and spirits collected at Quebec. . . . 484
July 18.	Account of the duties paid at Quebec on spirituous liquors and wines since the conquest of the province. 487

C. O. 42, Vol. 5.

1765. Oct. 18.	Order in Council approving a report of the Committee of Council relative to the assault on Mr. Walker and other events; and directing that the Rt. Honble. Mr. Conway do receive His Majesty's pleasure thereupon. 1
Nov. 15, Whitehall.	Order in Council containing resolutions in respect to the ordinance of the Governor and Council of Quebec for the establishment of courts of judicature and directing an additional instruction to the Governor to be prepared. 17
Nov. 22.	Order in Council, that the Board prepare a draught of an additional instruction to the Governor of Quebec relative to the framing a new ordinance for establishing the currency of that Province. 21
Oct. 28, Quebec.	Murray to the Board recommending M. Philibot who complains of having been deprived of a Fishery on the Labrador coast to the protection of the Board. 25
Nov. 11.	Murray to the Board wishing the inhabitants of Quebec might have been allowed to fish during the winter on the Labrador shore, and informing their Lordships of there being no communication between them and the islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon. 29
Nov. 4, Quebec.	Memorial of M. Cugner and others to the Board, signifying their desire to register their Titles to the post of Mingan, &c., and praying to be continued in their possessions. 35
Nov. 1, Quebec.	Petition from merchants of Quebec to Murray, praying redress for the loss sustained by Governor Pallisser's order, relative to the fishery on the Labrador coast. 39
1756. May 25, Quebec.	Grant to S. Taché of the post of Great Mecatinac. 52
1761. Aug. 13.	Grant to M. Isbister of the post of Mingan. 53
1765. Nov. 2.	Claimants to the post of Mingan and Anticosti. 55
Nov. 7, Quebec	List of Protestants in the District of Montreal. 59

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

	Page.
1765. Nov. 5, Quebec.	63
Undated.	67
Oct. 5, Quebec.	71
Oct. 5, Quebec.	75
Undated.	91
Nov. 25, Quebec.	217
Aug. 1, London.	221
Nov. 24, Quebec.	225
Undated.	233
Dec. 22, Quebec.	239
Dec. 22, Quebec.	243
Oct. 5. to Dec. 25, Quebec.	247
Dec. 23, Quebec.	251
1766. Feb. 14, Quebec.	255
Feb. 14, Quebec.	259
1765. Dec. 23, Quebec.	262
1766. Jan. 6, Quebec.	267
1765. July 9.	271
July 19.	272
July 19.	274
July 19.	276
Aug. 3.	278
Aug. 6.	280
July 15.	282
Sept. 5.	283
Oct. 7.	285

	Page.
1765. Oct. 10.	Warrant empowering Adam Mabane to Administer the oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy to George Jackson. 287
Oct. 23.	Commission appointing Felix O'Hara Justice of Peace at Bonaventure. 289
Oct. 24.	Warrant empowering Hugh Montgomery to administer the oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy to Felix O'Hara. 291
Nov. 20.	Commission appointing René Ovide Hertel de Rouville, Surveyor of Highways of District of Montreal. 293
Nov. 20.	“ “ Francis Joseph Cugnet, Surveyor of Higways of District of Quebec. 294
Dec. 10.	“ “ Samuel Nelson an Attorney at Law for Province of Quebec, with oath and certificate attached. 295
1766. May 13, Whitehall.	Order in Council—Ordering that copy of the report of H. M.'s Attorney and Solicitor General be transmitted to Lords of Trade 365
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
April 14.	Copy of report of Attorney and Solicitor General upon papers relating to Civil Government of Quebec. 367
June 13, Whitehall.	Order in Council. Ordering Draught of Additional Instruction prepared by Lords of Trade to be referred back to them for re-consideration. 381
Undated.	Memorial of Fowler Walker to Lords of Trade relative to Indian Trade. 385
April 14, Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade relating to suspension of G. Alsop, Depy. Secy. Clerk of Council, &c. 389
April 14, Quebec.	Murray to Ellis concerning character, &c., of G. Alsop. 393
April 14, Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade acknowledging receipt of King's Orders in Council. 395
May 26, Quebec.	Murray to Lords of Trade transmitting copies of accounts sent to Treasury. 399
May 26,	<i>Enclosed:</i> Accounts. 403
April 22.	Minutes of Council. April 22nd and 23rd, 14th May. 415
1764-1766.	Accounts with government. 421
1765. May 18.	Account of losses sustained by sufferers in fire at Montreal. 431
1764. Dec. 8. Admity Office.	Stephens to Pownall. Relative to necessity of sending person to administer justice among people at Gaspey for sake of fishery 499
1766. March 17. Quebec.	Collins to Lords of Trade. Respecting quality of lands on Lakes Champlain and St. Francis. 503
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
1765. May 21.	Copy of report of John Collins on lands on Lakes Champlain and St. Francis. 507
1766. Aug. 27. Quebec.	Goldfrap to Lords of Trade. Transmitting copies of Patents for Lands and Commissions. 523
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
April 21.	Commission appointing Adrien Pouchet St. André, Justice of Peace for St. Henry. 527
April 21.	Warrant empowering Samuel Gridley to administer the Oaths of Allegiance to Adrien Pouchet St. André. 528

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

	Page.
1766. May 5.	530
Commission appointing Joseph Gridley Depy, Provost Marshal of City and District of Quebec.	
May 9.	532
“ “ Joseph Thomson, Clerk of Naval or Navy Office at Port of Quebec.	
June 2.	533
“ “ Edward Antill a Barrister and Attorney at Law for the Province of Quebec.	
June 2.	534
“ “ Edward Antill a Public Notary in Province of Quebec.	
June 14.	535
Commission authorizing Alexander McKay to keep a Post House in Parish of Berthier.	
June 21.	536
Commission appointing James Cuthbert Justice of Peace for Quebec.	
June 21.	537
Warrant empowering Thomas Ainslie and John Marteilhe to administer the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy to James Cuthbert of Berthier.	
June 23.	539
Commission appointing Pierre du Calvet Justice of the Peace for Montreal.	
June 23.	540
Warrant empowering Dumas St. Martin and Daniel Robertson to administer Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy to Pierre du Calvet.	
June 24.	542
Commission appointing Francis McKay Surveyor of Woods in Province of Quebec.	
July 7.	543
“ “ Jean Baptiste Le Brun, Barrister, Advocate and Proctor at Law.	
July 7.	544
“ “ Joseph Antoine Obry, Barrister, Advocate, Attorney and Proctor at Law.	
July 9.	545
“ “ Guillaume Guillemain, Barrister, Advocate, Attorney and Proctor at Law.	
July 9.	546
“ “ — Saillant, Barrister, Advocate, Attorney and Proctor at Law.	
July 10.	547
“ “ James Monro a Public Notary in Quebec.	
July 28.	548
“ “ Thomas Lynch, Justice of Peace for Montreal.	
July 28.	549 to 551
Warrant empowering Dumas St. Martin and Daniel Robertson to administer Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy to Thomas Lynch, with certificate.	
Sept 26.	579 to 581
Address, in English and French, of merchants and inhabitants of City and District of Quebec to Carleton on his arrival in the City, with reply by Carleton of same date.	
Sept. 27.	583 to 585
Address of Merchants and Traders of City of Quebec to Carleton on his arrival—with Carleton's reply of same date. Address in English and French.	
Oct. 4.	593 to 597
Address of Merchants and Inhabitants of City of Montreal—in English and French—to Carleton, with reply by Carleton, dated 13th October.	
Oct. 17.	603
Carleton to Allsopp, concerning his suspension.	
Aug. 9.	619
Order from Receiver General of Quebec forbidding all persons (except Dunn & Gray) to trade at the King's Posts.	
Oct. 18.	677
Inventory of Papers inclosed for Board of Trade.	

1766.
Dec. 30,
Whitehall. Shelburne to Lords of Trade, respecting Petition of Madame La Marquise de Rigaud de Vaulreuil—transmitting papers connected with her claim. 679

C. O. 42. VOL. 6.

1766.
Nov 29,
Quebec. Carleton to Lords of Trade, relative to the arrest and imprisonment of five gentlemen charged with being concerned in the outrage upon Walker. 1

Dec. 7,
Quebec. Chief Justice Hey to Shelburne. Gives an account of the proceeding in the province after the attack on Walker. 27

1767.
March 31,
Whitehall. Shelburne to Lords of Trade. Transmits papers relating to claims on the Labrador coast. 35

Enclosed:

Jan. 3. Report of the Attorney General of Quebec upon the claims to the Seigneuries of Mingan, &c. 39

1766.
Nov. 10,
Quebec. Petition to Carleton from Jean Taché. Prays that the post of St. Modet may be secured to him. 77

Oct. 10,
Quebec. Petition to Carleton from Mm. Cugnet and Tachet. Desire the confirmation of their right to the possession of the seigneuries and fisheries on the coast of Labrador. 79

Nov. 12,
Quebec. Petition to Carleton from the merchants of Quebec relative to the fisheries. 81

1767.
April 28,
Whitehall. Shelburne to Lords of Trade. The Board to report their opinion on the validity of the claim of M. Tachet and the heirs of Bissot and Joliet to certain lands, posts and privileges in Quebec and Newfoundland. 83

Enclosed:

Feb. 24. List of papers sent to Shelburne's office by M. Houdin, acting on behalf of Tachet and the heirs of Bissot and Joliet. 87

No date. (*Enclosed in Shelburne's letter of 28th April, 1767.*)

Petition to the King from Tachet and the heirs of Bissot and Joliet. Respecting their right to the seigneurie of Mingan, &c. 91

1743.
Dec. 30. Copie d'une ordonnance du gouverneur et de l'intendant de Canada, rendue ce 30 décembre 1743 entre les héritiers Bissot et Joliet et la veuve Pommereau. 93

1766.
Oct. 4. Un acte de notoriété publique fait le 4 octobre, 1766. 105

1684.
March 9. Copie d'un acte passé devant Frs. Genaple, notaire public le 9 mars, 1684 et copie d'un certificat donné par M. Duchesneau, Intendant de Canada, le 9 sept., 1682. 113

1766.
Nov. 4. Une acte de notoriété publique concernant la perte du titre de ratification de la seigneurie de la dite isle d'Anticosty, du 4 novembre, 1766. 121

1753.
Juillet 21. Copie de la concession de la Cour de France du Poste de St. Modet du 20 juillet, 1753, en faveur de M. Hocquart, intendant. 125

1762.
Aout 31. Copie du bail a ferme que le Sr. Jean Taché a fait du poste de St. Modet, au Sr. John Ord, négociant le 30 aoust, 1762. 133

1766.
Dec. 17,
Quebec. A short recapitulation of the proofs concerning the seignory of Mingan by Mr. Maseres. 137

1767.
Jan. 17,
Quebec. Carleton to Lords of Trade—Transmits memorials from Messrs. Cugnet and Tachet. 141

	Page.
No date.	Reasons on which the Chief Justice founded his refusal to bail the prisoners. (Gentlemen charged with being concerned in the attack on Mr. Walker) 185
1767. May 21, Whitehall.	Shelburne to Lords of Trade; enclosing copy of an Order of the House of Lords. 191
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
May 20. House of Lords.	Order of the House of Lords, requiring papers relating to the Province of Quebec to be laid before their Lordships. 193
May 11. Council Chambers, Whitehall.	Order in Council referring to the Board of Trade the petition of Anthony Merry, of London, merchant, in behalf of himself and others. 199
	<i>Enclosed:</i> Petition from Anthony Merry and others to the King, with papers annexed—Represent the injuries they have sustained by being prevented from establishing a trade with the Indians at the King's Posts of Tadoussac and Chegotimi. 201
No date.	State of the Posts of the King's Domain in Canada, with an abstract of proceedings relative thereto since the reduction of that country with letter from Murray to Lords of Trade dated May 26, 1767, on the above subject. 211 to 218
May 23. Council Chambers, Whitehall.	Order in Council—Refer several Petitions for the consideration and report of the Lords of Trade. 221
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
	Petition (undated) to the King from Francis Mounier for a grant of land in the province of Quebec. 225
	Petition from Henry Mounier for a tract of 10,000 acres of land in the Bay of Chaleur. 229
	Petition from John Knutton for 5,000 acres of land in the island of Cape Breton. 233
	<i>(Enclosed in Order of Council of 23rd May, 1767):</i>
Undated.	Memorial from Henry Sparks of Dartmouth to the King—Prays for land in Gaspée to enable him to carry on a fishery there. 237
Undated.	Petition to the King from James and John Forrest. Pray for a grant of Isle Madame to carry on a fishery. 241
Undated.	Petition to the King from Lt. Ralph Dundas. Desires 10,000 acres in the Harbour of St. Anns. 245
Undated.	Petition of Philip de Gruchy, John Le Breton and their associates—Pray for 50,000 acres of land in Nova Scotia. 249
Undated.	Petition of Lord William Campbell. Prays for a grant of the island of Grand Menan in order to establish a fishery there. 253
1766. June 25, Princeton.	Petition of the trustees of the College of New Jersey—Pray for a grant of 60,000 acres of vacant land in the province of New York. 257
No date.	Petition of John Wadman of Wingfield in the county of Wilts—Prays for a grant of land in Virginia. 261
1767. Jan. 31, Quebec.	Goldfrap to Lords of Trade—Encloses copies of commissions granted since 27th August last. 265
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
1766. Sept. 25.	Commission appointing William Hey, Chief Justice of Quebec 269
Sept. 25.	“ “ Francis Maseres, Attorney General of Quebec. 272
Sept 30.	“ “ Nicholas Gaspard Boisseau, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas. 273

	Page.
1766. Oct. 18.	Commission appointing John Burke to be Coroner and Clerk Montreal. 274
Oct. 27.	“ “ Gerald Fitzgerald to be an Attorney at Law. 275
Dec. 12.	“ “ Jean Baptiste Le Brun to be a Public Notary. 276
Dec. 12.	“ “ Jean Marie Chatellier to be a Public Notary. 277
Dec. 16.	“ “ Guillaume Guillimin to be a Public Notary. 278
	<i>(Enclosed in Goldfrap's of 31st January, 1767):</i>
1767. Jan. 6.	Commission to William Titchbourn to be Coroner for the dis- trict of Quebec. 279
Jan. 22.	“ Jacques Pinguet to act as a barrister, advocate attorney and proctor at law. 280
March 5, Montreal.	Carleton to Lords of Trade—A silver mine has lately been dis- covered about 16 leagues from Montreal. 283
July 14, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Sends minutes of Council. 309
Sept. 22, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Sends minutes of Council. 313
Oct. 29, Quebec.	Mackay, F., to Lords of Trade. Desires further instructions with regard to grants of land made by the French King. 317
Nov. 14, Whitehall.	Shelburne to Lords of Trade. Refers papers respecting dis- puted claims to lands in the provinces of Quebec and New York for their Lordships' opinion and report. 321
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
1766. Nov. 8.	Extract of a letter from Sir Henry Moore, Governor of New York—Respecting the grants made by the French King along Lake Champlain. 325
1767. Feb. 22. Fort George. N. Y.	Moore to Shelburne. Sends a chart of the French settlements —some grants omitted, he thinks, designedly. 329
1768. Jan. 12, Whitehall.	Shelburne to Lords of Trade. Notifies Carleton's appointment as Governor of Quebec—His commission and instructions to be prepared. 333
1767. April 13, St. James'.	Order in Council dismissing the petitions and complaints against Governor Murray as groundless, scandalous and derogatory to the honour of the said Governor. 337
June 26. St. James'.	Order in Council dismissing the petition of Anthony Merry and others respecting their trade at the posts of Tadousac and Chego- timi. 341
June 26. St. James'.	Order in Council repealing an Ordinance passed in the province of Quebec in July, 1766, for granting Licenses for retailing rum, &c. 345
June 26. St. James'.	Order in Council disallowing the draught of an ordinance for regulating and establishing the currency of the Province of Quebec 349
June 26. St. James'.	Order in Council approving the draught of an ordinance for appointing pilots, &c. 353
Aug. 28. St. James'.	Order in Council—Read report from the Lords of the Committee of Council respecting the state of judicature in the province of Quebec. Suggestions to be carried into execution. 357
Nov. 20, Quebec.	Carleton to Pownall. Transmits ordinances. 361

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

	Page.
1768. Jan. 5.	Report of the Attorney and Solicitor General to the Lords of Trade on the claims to the various seigniories. 365
1767. Nov. 5, Quebec.	Goldfrap to the Lords of Trade—Transmits copies of patents for lands and copies of commissions granted since the 20th March <i>Enclosed:</i> 377
March 7.	Commission appointing Jean Baptiste Badeau of the town of Three Rivers a Public Notary. 381
March 24.	“ “ Jacques Dufaut of the town of Three Rivers a Public Notary. 382
May 7.	“ “ David Lynd, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas for the district of Quebec. 383
May 13.	“ “ John Marteilhe, Master in Chancery. 384
May 13.	“ “ David Lynd, Registrar of the Court of Vice Admiralty. 385
June 30.	“ “ Thomas Locke, an Attorney at Law. 386
July 22.	“ “ Henry Kneller, a Barrister at Law. 387
July 28.	“ “ John Burke, Coroner and Clerk of the Peace for the city and district of Montreal. 387
Aug. 6.	“ “ Henry Hervey, to be a Justice of the Peace. 389
Aug. 6.	“ “ John Schlosser, to be a Justice of the Peace. 392
Aug. 7.	Warrant empowering John Collins and John Marteilhe to administer the oaths of allegiance and supremacy to Hervey as Justice of the Peace, with certificate dated the 8th August. 395
Aug. 7.	Warrant empowering Benjamin Price and Daniel Robertson to administer the necessary oaths to John Schlosser, with form of certificate. 396
Aug. 15.	Commission appointing Hector Theophilus Cramahé to be Receiver General in the Province of Quebec. 397
Sept. 9.	“ “ Louis Robin to be a Public Notary. 399
Oct. 6.	“ “ Claude Panet to act as Barrister, Advocate, &c. 400
Oct. 16.	“ “ Jenkin Williams to act as Barrister and Attorney at Law. 401
Oct. 20.	“ “ Richard McCarty a Public Notary. 402
Oct. 29.	“ “ Pierre Landrieve a Public Notary. 403
Nov. 21, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. States his reasons for suspending the execution of the acts relating to bankrupts. 407
Dec. 23, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Transmits duplicates of the minutes of Council to 30 Sep. 415
1768. Jan. 19, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Encloses counter petitions respecting the acts for enforcing the bankrupt laws of Great Britain. 419
Feb. 17, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Transmits duplicate of the minutes of Council to 31st Dec. last. 431
June 16, Whitehall.	Hillsborough to Lords of Trade. Transmits letter from Carleton 435
May 13, Montreal.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Transmits duplicates of the minutes of Council to 31st March last. 443

C. O. 42. VOL. 7.

	Page.
1768. Sept. 28, St. James's.	Order in Council—Referring enclosed papers for the consideration of the Lords of Trade. 1
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
April 15. New York Coffee House	The Canada Committee to Hillsborough—Recommend the establishment of a House of Assembly for the province of Quebec 3
Sept. 20. New York Coffee House	The Canada Committee to Hillsborough. Desire that a full Legislature may be speedily granted to the province of Quebec, also that a number of His Majesty's Roman Catholic subjects may be admitted to the Council and House of Representatives. 5
Jan. 18.	Report from the Law Officers of the crown to the Committee of the Privy Council for Plantation affairs—On Ecclesiastical affairs in the Province of Quebec. 7
¶ 1769. Feb. London.	Petition of Frederick Dutens of London, merchant, in behalf of himself, Duncan Anderson and William Smith of Quebec and Chaleur Bay, merchants, to the Lords of Trade. Desire a grant of 10,000 acres of land in the Province of Quebec. 29
1770. May 25.	Order in Council—Refer the petition of Sir Jeffery Amherst to the Lords of Trade for their consideration and report. 245
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
No date.	Petition to the King from Sir Jeffrey Amherst. Prays for a grant of the estates belonging to the Jesuits in Canada. 247
July 11. London.	Memorial to the Lords of Trade from the merchants of London trading to Quebec. 253
	<i>Enclosed:</i> Extracts of letters from Quebec dated 11th and 15th April, 1770, respecting trade. 255
[1770.]	Report to the Lords of Trade from Richard Jackson, on eight ordinances passed by the Lt. Governor and Council of Quebec. 289
1771. Feb. London.	Memorial to the Lords of Trade from F. Dutens of London, merchant. Prays for the grant of an island and certain tracts of land on the north side of the Bay of Chaleur. 411
March 27, London.	Memorial to the Lords of Trade from Frederick Dutens—Prays for a grant of 50,000 acres of unappropriated land in the bay of Chaleur. 415
April 8.	Report of Richard Jackson to the Lords of Trade on an ordinance passed in Quebec in February, 1770. 419

C. O. 42. VOL. 8.

1771. June 7, St. James'.	Order in Council. The Lords of Trade to prepare the draft of an additional instruction for the Governor of Quebec respecting the granting of lands. 1
No date.	The memorial of Francis Mackay to the Lords of Trade. Requests payment for lands given up by him to the Indians, at the request of Governor Carleton. 125
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
1772. Feb. 12, Chapel Court. New Burlington St.	Willock to Mackay. The value of the land in America possessed by Mackay is £2,500. 131
1771. June 27, St. James's.	Order in Council. Approving of the draft of the additional instruction to the Governor of Quebec. 193
1772. Oct. 16, Quebec.	Cramahé, H. T., to Pownall. Acknowledges receipt of public papers. 209

	Page.
1773. July 7, Quebec.	Cramahé to Pownall. Acknowledges receipt of letter, with acts of parliament and the King's speech. 267
1777. March 19, St. James'.	Order in Council. The petition of Lt. Col. Henry Caldwell referred to the Lords of Trade. 271
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
	Petition. Desires the grant of an exclusive privilege to establish a ferry between his seigneurie of Lauzon and the town of Quebec 273
July 21, Whitehall.	Knox to Cumberland. Encloses letter from Carleton. 279
1777. July 21, Whitehall.	Knox, W., to Cumberland. Encloses papers relating to Quebec 287
July 4, Quebec.	Carleton to Lords of Trade. Caldwell and Drummond have presented their mandamus for a seat in the Legislative Council. 303
Aug. 2.	Jackson to the Lords of Trade. Reports on 16 ordinances passed by the Governor and Council of Quebec. 307
1773. March 25.	Jackson to the Lords of Trade. Reports on an ordinance passed in the Province of Quebec in August, 1772. 313
1774. March 22.	Jackson to the Lords of Trade. Reports on two ordinances passed in the Province of Quebec in May and Sept., 1773. 317
No date.	Memorial to the King from Peter Livius, Chief Justice of Quebec. Complains of his removal from office by Carleton. 321

C. O. 42. VOL. 9.

1778. Dec. 8, Whitehall.	Knox to Cumberland. Encloses papers relative to the dismissal of Mr. Livius from his office of Chief Justice of Quebec. 1
June 30.	<i>Enclosed:</i> Carleton to Germain. Arrival of Haldimand on the 26th June. Judged it necessary for His Majesty's service to remove Livius from his office. 13
	Journals of the Legislative Council from the 23rd of March to 25th of April, 1778. 17 to 44
	Minutes of Council from the 21st of October, 1777 to the 27th of June, 1778, inclusive. 49 to 76
1778. July 3, Quebec.	Livius to (Germain). Encloses duplicate of his letter of the 9th May. 97
	<i>Enclosed:</i>
May 9.	Livius to (Germain). Gives an account of the treatment he has received from Carleton—hopes for redress. 101
Dec. 15, London.	Answer of Peter Livius, His Majesty's Chief Justice of the Province of Quebec to the objections of Sir Guy Carleton. . . 113 to 124
Dec. 17.	Carleton to Cumberland. Has no wish for any further information respecting Mr. Livius, but will attend their Lordships if desired by them or Mr. Livius. 125
1779. March 27. Council Chamber, Whitehall.	Order in Council. Desire the Lords of Trade to prepare two additional instructions for the Governor of Quebec. 129
[1779.]	Memorial of Colonel le Compte Dupré and others to the Lords of Trade. Were dispossessed of a tract of land by Governor Murray, pray that the original grant may be restored to them, or a new one given them. 133
1779. June 8.	Report from Richard Jackson to the Lords of Trade relative to the Chief Justice sitting in the Courts of Common Pleas. 137

July 15, Council Chamber, Whitehall.	Order in Council. The Lords of Trade to prepare an additional instruction for the Governor of Quebec for framing an ordinance relative to the Courts of Justice.	141
---	--	-----

C. O. 42. VOL. 10.

1781. Jan. 26, Whitehall.	Thompson, B., to Elliot. Encloses papers relating to the province of Quebec.	1
Feb. 3, Whitehall.	Thompson, B., to Elliot. Haldimand has not given any other reasons for his conduct, in withholding two of his instructions from the Legislative Council of Quebec, than those contained in his letter of the 25th October last.	63
March 28, Whitehall.	Knox to Elliot. Encloses <u>extract</u> of a letter from Governor Haldimand.	67
April.]	Jackson to Lords of Trade. Reports on ordinances passed in the province of Quebec.	75
April 3.	Jackson to Elliot. Considers that the Legislative Council of Quebec have power to limit and fix the prices at which wheat and flour shall be sold.	79
April 3.	Jackson to Elliot. Letter to the same effect as the preceding.	83
April 28, Council Chamber, Whitehall.	Order in Council. The ordinance respecting Forestallers, &c., of 19th March, 1780, to be reconsidered by the Lords of Trade and to report how far the general principle of said ordinance is applicable to the present state of the province of Quebec.	87
May 8.	Jackson to Lords of Trade. A person guilty of forestalling or ingrossing may be punished by a sentence of the supreme court, although no ordinance for the punishment of such offence is in force in the province of Quebec.	91
1781. Oct. 16, Whitehall.	Fisher, John, to Cumberland. Transmits three ordinances passed by the Governor and Legislative Council of Canada for the consideration of the Lords of Trade.	95
Dec. 5.	Jackson to the Lords of Trade. Reports upon three ordinances passed by the Legislative Council in January, 1781.	99
Oct. 23, Quebec.	Haldimand to the Lords of Trade. Acknowledges letter of 13th December, 1780, notifying their appointment.	103
Oct. 20, Quebec.	Haldimand to Lords of Trade. Comments on the various ordinances passed in the province.	107
	Minutes of the Legislative Council from the 1st May to the 10th October, 1781, inclusive.	123
	List of the ships and vessels which have arrived at Quebec, together with their cargoes and the duties arising to the Crown, since the establishment of the American Board, also of the Provincial duties since the Duty Act took place to 1st of January, 1779.	151 to 229

C. O. 42. VOL. 11.

1787. July 4, Quebec.	Dorchester to Hawkesbury. No. 5. Describes the proceedings of the Legislative Council, during the last session.	1
	Identical with letter to Sydney, dated 13th June, 1787. No. 17. Copied in C. O. 42. Vol. 50, p. 213. Q. 27—1, p. 112.	
	Quebec— Definitive Treaty of Peace, 1783.	

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

Nova Scotia—

Colonial Correspondence, vol. 44, year 1808	part III.
“ “ “ 45, “ 1809	“ I.
“ “ “ 46, “ “	“ II.
“ “ “ 47, “ 1810	
“ “ “ 48, “ “	
“ “ “ 49, “ 1812	

New Brunswick—

Colonial Correspondence, vol. 32, year 1826	
“ “ “ 35, “ 1827	in 2 parts

Cape Breton—

Colonial Correspondence, vol. 84, year 1807	
“ “ “ 85, “ 1808	
“ “ “ 86, “ 1809	
“ “ “ 128, “ 1810	

Prince Edward Island—

Colonial Correspondence, vol. 31, year 1818, being Governor Smith's correspondence.

From Audit Office—

American Loyalist Claims, vols. 1, 2, 57, 98, 109.

American Claims, vols. 123, 124. These are new claims of Loyalists at Halifax, 1785.

From War Office—

Six Muster Rolls: 28th, 35th, 43rd, 47th, 48th and 58th Regiments. 1760.

From Post Office—

Abolition of the Franking Privilege, 1842-44.

Canadian Records, 1844, 4 parts in 7 portfolios.

Shelburne Manuscripts—

American Correspondence, vols. 48 and 49.

Hudson's Bay Company—

Received from Hudson's Bay House, London—

Minute books: vols. 216, year 1693-1694	
“ “ 217, “ 1694-1695	
“ “ 218, “ 1695-1696	
“ “ 219, “ 1696-1697	
“ “ 220, “ 1697-1698	
“ “ 221, “ 1698-1699	
“ “ 222 “ 1699-1700	
“ “ 223-229 “ 1700-1707	

Anthony Beal's Journal at Fort Albany, from 13th Sept., 1705, to 15th July, 1706.

The Council Book of York Factory, 1721.

Samuel Taylor's Diary, Red River.

R. Campbell's Journal, 1808-51.

Prince Edward Island—

Original manuscript. Case laid before His Majesty Geogre III, of William Townshend, Collector of Customs and Naval Officer at Charlottetown, 1789-1791. 120 pages.

Selkirk Papers—
From Edinburgh University—
Vols. 62 to 70, being folios 16500 to 18615.

(From Colonel Bagot.)

Colonel Bagot kindly allowed the manuscripts at Levens Hall to be removed to the Public Record Office to be transcribed for the Archives.

BAGOT PAPERS.

AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE.

Contents of Vol. I.—

(1) A list of Bagot papers in the American Correspondence, Vol. I., *not* copied, the originals of which are to be found amongst the Foreign Office Papers.

(2) Copies of despatches from Bagot, in the American Correspondence, Vol. I., part I., *not* found among the Foreign Office Papers.

The despatches are as follows:—

1816.

July 4.	Bagot to Castlereagh, No. 19.
Aug. 12.	Bagot to Castlereagh.
Nov. 9.	Bagot to Castlereagh, No. 41.
Nov. 9.	Bagot to Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury.

1817.

Feb. 5.	Bagot to E. Cooke.
March 11.	Bagot to the Secreary at War.
April 7.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh, No. 28.
March 5.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh, No. 34.
May 10.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
June 30.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh, No. 46.
June 30.	Bagot to E. Cooke (with enclosure).
Aug. 1.	Bagot to John Lewis Mallet, Esq.
Aug. 8.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.

1818.

Jan. 6.	Bagot to Castlereagh, No. 11.
Jan. 6.	Bagot to Joseph Planta, jun.
Feb. 5.	Bagot to Lord Palmerston.
Feb. 8.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh, No. 19.
May. 6.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.

Contents of Vol. II.—

(1) List of Bagot papers in the American Correspondence, Vol. II *not* copied, the originals of which are to be found amongst the Foreign Office Papers.

(2) Copies of despatches and private letters from Bagot to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. 1816-1819.

PART I.

1818.	Bagot to Joseph Planta, jr., (with enclosure).
June 27.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh, No. 86.
Dec. 3.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
1819.	
April 5.	

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

PART II.

1816.	
April 7.	Bagot to E. Cooke (Private).
April 14.	Bagot to E. Cooke (Private).
May 6.	Bagot to Wm. Hamilton (Private).
June 26.	Bagot to E. Cooke (Private).
Aug. 10.	Bagot to E. Cooke (Private).
Aug. 10.	Bagot to E. Cooke (Private).
Aug. 11.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Sept. 1.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Oct. 2.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Nov. 10.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Dec. 3.	Bagot to Wm. Hamilton (Private).
1817.	Bagot to Wm. Hamilton (Private).
Jan. 7.	
Jan. 7.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
March 10.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
April 5.	Bagot to W. Hamilton.
April 25.	Bagot to Lord Bathurst (Private).
April 25.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private and Secret).
May 5.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
June 3.	Bagot to Wm. Hamilton (Private).
June 3.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
June 30.	Bagot to E. Cooke (Private).
Sept. 30.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Oct. 6.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Nov. 5.	Bagot to Joseph Planta (Private).
Nov. 5.	Bagot to Wm. Hamilton (Private).
Nov. 5.	Bagot to Wm. Hamilton (Private and confidential)
Nov. 6.	Bagot to Joseph Planta (Private).
Dec. 3.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
1818.	
Feb. 1.	Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Feb. 7.	Bagot to Joseph Planta (Private).
Feb. 8.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Feb. 12.	Bagot to Joseph Planta (Private).
April 7.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
May 28.	Bagot to Joseph Planta.
June 2.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
June 2.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
June 6.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
June 20.	Bagot to Lord Melville.
July 27.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
June 29.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Oct. 7.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Oct. 31.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Nov. 2.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
1819.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
Jan. 4.	
March 6.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
April 7.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).
April 7.	Bagot to Lord Castlereagh (Private).

Contents of Vol. III.—

List of Bagot Papers in American correspondence, Vol. III., not copied, the originals of which are amongst the Foreign Office Papers.

Contents of Vol. IV.—

Correspondence between Sir Charles Bagot and the Secretaries of State of the United States, 1816 to 1819.

PART I.

1816.	
March 19.	Bagot to James Munroe.
March 28.	Bagot to James Munroe.
April 13.	Bagot to James Munroe.
April 27.	Bagot to James Munroe.
May 9.	Bagot to James Munroe.
May 10.	Bagot to James Munroe.
May 13.	Bagot to James Munroe.
May 24.	Bagot to James Munroe.
May 24.	Bagot to James Munroe.
June 11.	Bagot to James Munroe.
July 9.	Bagot to James Munroe.
July 9.	Bagot to James Munroe.
July 9.	Bagot to James Munroe.
July 19.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Aug. 6.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Aug. 13.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Aug. 13.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Aug. 14.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Aug. 16.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Oct. 17.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 4.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 6.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 8.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 4.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 18.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 18.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 18.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 25.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Nov. 27.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Dec. 18.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Dec. 28.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Dec. 31.	Bagot to James Munroe.
1817.	
Jan. 14.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 3.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 4.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 5.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 8.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 8.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 10.	Bagot to James Munroe.
Feb. 22.	Bagot to James Munroe.
March 13.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
March 15.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
March 17.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
March 19.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
April 28.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
May 21.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
May 24.	Bagot to Richard Rush.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1817.	
May 27,	Bagot to Richard Rush.
June 7.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
June 9.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
June 11.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
June 11.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
Aug. 1.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
Aug. 8.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
Aug. 17.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
Sept. 11.	Bagot to Richard Rush.
Sept. 24.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Sept. 24.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Oct. 26.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 6.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 12.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 18.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 19.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 26.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Dec. 8.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Dec. 8.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Dec. 9.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
1818.	
Jan. 6,	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Jan. 23.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Jan. 21.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Jan. 22.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Jan. 29.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Feb. 14.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
March 26.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
March 31.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
April 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
April 27	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
May 8.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
May 10.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
May 21.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
May 25.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
June 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
July 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Aug. 10.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Aug. 18.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Sept. 4.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Oct. 26.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Oct. 26.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Oct. 26.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Oct. 28.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Oct. 31.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 2.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Nov. 9.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Dec. 17.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
1819.	
Jan. 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
Feb. 2.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
March 15.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.
April 6.	Bagot to John Quincy Adams.

PART II.

1816.	
March 19.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
April 3.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
May 3.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
May 15.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
May 30.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
June 12.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
June 13.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
July 20.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
July 22.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
July 25.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
Aug. 2.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Private).
Aug. 2.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 9.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 10.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 10.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 12.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 13.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
Aug. 14.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 15.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Oct. 22.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
Oct. 30.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Oct. 31.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 4.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
Nov. 6.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
Nov. 7.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 8.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 8.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 29.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 30.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Dec. 2.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Dec. 20.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
Dec. 30.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.

Contents of Vol. V.—

Continuation of Correspondence with the Secretaries of State of the United States, 1817-1819.

1817.	
Jan. 7.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Jan. 8.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot.
Jan. 23.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
Feb. 26.	James Munroe to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
March 11.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
March 19.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
April 4.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
April 4.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
April 7.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
April 7.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
April 15.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
April 29.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
May 9.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
May 12.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
May 29.	Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1817.
- May 29. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 May 30. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 June 13. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 June 16. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 June 17. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 July 11. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 2. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 4. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Aug. 8. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 19. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 25. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Sept. 12. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
 Sept. 19. Richard Rush to Charles Bagot.
 Sept. 22. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Oct. 1. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Oct. 2. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Oct. 29. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Oct. 29. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 10. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
 Nov. 18. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 22. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 26. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Dec. 1. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Dec. 5. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Dec. 6. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Dec. 19. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Dec. 27. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
- 1818.
- Jan. 12. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Jan. 24. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Jan. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
 April 13. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 April 25. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 May 2. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 May 4. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
 May 28. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 June 15. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 June 29. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 July 6. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 July 31. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Sept. 5. Joseph Anderson to Charles Bagot.
 Sept. 17. Daniel Brent to Charles Bagot.
 Oct. 14. Daniel Brent to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Oct. 28. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Oct. 30. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 3. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
 Nov. 27. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot (Enclosures).
 Dec. 28. Daniel Brent to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
- 1819.
- Jan. 29. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.
 Jan. 30. Certificate of the exchange of the ratifications of the convention.
 Signed in London, Oct. 20, 1818.
 Feb. 3. John Quincy Adams to Charles Bagot.

Contents of Vol. VI.—

Bagot Papers in the American Correspondence relating to Canada,
1816-1819.

PART I.

- 1816.
- March 21. Circular letter to Governor of Colonies in British North America.
May 27. Charles Bagot to Rear Admiral Griffiths.
June 1. Charles Bagot to Sir Gordon Drummond.
June 2. Charles Bagot to Richardson Forsyth & Co.
June 3. Charles Bagot to Rear Admiral Griffiths.
June 11. Charles Bagot to Maj.-Gen'l. Wilson.
June 14. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 1.
June 14. Charles Bagot to Maj.-Gen'l. Wilson.
July 6. Charles Bagot to Rear Admiral Griffiths.
July 6. Charles Bagot to Sir John Sherbrooke, No. 2.
July 15. Charles Bagot to the Lieut. Gov. of New Brunswick.
July 20. Charles Bagot to Maj.-Gen'l. Wilson.
Aug. 12. Charles Bagot to Rear Admiral Harvey.
Aug. 14. Charles Bagot to Commodore Owen. (Secret and confidential).
Aug. 14. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 3.
Aug. 14. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke and Commodore Owen.
Aug. 14. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 5. (Secret and confidential.)
Aug. 19. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 6.
Aug. 20. Charles Bagot to Rear Admiral Griffiths.
Aug. 21. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 7.
Aug. 26. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 8.
Aug. 26. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 9. (Private and Secret)
Oct. 4. Charles Bagot to Sir Robert Hall, No. 1
Nov. 20. Charles Bagot to Sir Robert Hall, No. 2.
Dec. 5. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 10.
Dec. 5. Charles Bagot to Sir Robert Hall, No. 3.
- 1817.
- Jan. 10. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 11.
Jan. 10. Charles Bagot to The Officer Commanding H. M. vessels in the Halifax Station.
- Jan. 10. Charles Bagot to Vice Admiral Pickmore.
Jan. 10. Charles Bagot to Lord Dalhousie.
Feb. 3. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 12.
Feb. 3. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 13.
Feb. 3. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 14.
March 11. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 15.
March 11. Charles Bagot to Lord Dalhousie.
March 10. Charles Bagot to Rear Adm'l Douglas.
April 2. Charles Bagot to Lord Dalhousie.
April 30. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 16.
April 30. Charles Bagot to Sir Robert Hall.
May 27. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 17.
June 30. Charles Bagot to Sir David Milne.
July 13. Charles Bagot to Richardson, Forsythe & Co.
July 31. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 18.
Sept. 11. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 19.
Oct. 6. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke (Private.)
Oct. 30. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 20.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1819.
 Nov 3. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke (Private.)
 Nov. 21. Charles Bagot to T. W. Moore.
 Nov. 22. Charles Bagot to Simon McGillivray.
 Dec. 1. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 21. (Secret.)
 Dec. 9. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 22.
 Dec. 27. Charles Bagot to Officer Comd'g H. M.'s Squadron, Buenos Ayres.
 Dec. 30. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 23.
 1818.
 Jan. 5. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 24.
 Jan. 24. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 25.
 March 23. Charles Bagot to Sir David Milne.
 April 7. Charles Bagot to Lord Dalhousie.
 April 19. Charles Bagot to Sir David Milne.
 April 21. Chs. Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 26.
 April 25. Chs. Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 27.
 May 8. Chs. Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 28.
 May 13. Chs. Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 29.
 June 28. Charles Bagot to Wm. V. Munnings.
 July 11. Charles Bagot to Maj.-Gen'l. Smyth.
 July 25. Charles Bagot to Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, No. 30.
 Sept. 1. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 1.
 Sept. 3. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 2.
 Sept. 6. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 3.
 Sept. 7. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 4.
 Sept. 8. Charles Bagot to Wm. V. Munnings.
 Sept. 8. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Manchester.
 Sept. 11. Charles Bagot to Sir James Cockburn.
 Oct. 17. Charles Bagot to Vice Admiral Sir Charles Hamilton.
 Nov. 2. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond. (Secret and confidential.)
 Nov. 5. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 5.
 Nov. 17. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 6.
 Nov. 27. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond (Private.)
 1819.
 Jan. 26. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 7.
 Jan. 30. Charles Bagot to Sir David Milne.
 Jan. 30. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 8.
 Feb. 7. Charles Bagot to the Governor of the Bahamas.
 March 10. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, No. 9.
 April 6. Charles Bagot to Lord Dalhousie.
 April 14. Charles Bagot to the Duke of Richmond, circular.

PART II.

1816.
 April 20. W. F. W. Owen to Charles Bagot.
 April 22. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 April 24. Sir G. Drummond to Charles Bagot.
 April 26. Charles Cameron to Charles Bagot.
 May 21. Maj.-Gen'l. Wilson to Charles Bagot.
 May 22. Maj.-Gen'l. Wilson to Charles Bagot.
 June 20. Edw. Griffith to Charles Bagot.
 June 22. Edw. Griffith to Charles Bagot.
 June 29. Maj.-Gen'l. Wilson to Charles Bagot.
 July 9. W. F. W. Owen to Charles Bagot.
 March 19. W. F. W. Owen to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)

1816.
 July 15. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
 July 18. G. S. Smyth to Charles Bagot.
 July 20. Edw. Griffith to Charles Bagot.
 July 20. Edw. Griffith to Charles Bagot.
 July 30. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 1. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
 Aug. 6. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 8. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 6. (Enclosures.)
 Aug. 26. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Sept. 5. W. Baumgardt to Charles Bagot. (Enclosures.)
 Sept. 5. W. Baumgardt to Charles Bagot. (Enclosures.)
 Sept. 6. W. Baumgardt to Charles Bagot.
 Sept. 16. Robert Hall to Charles Bagot.
 Sept. 21. J. C. Sherbrooke to Robert Hall, No. 7.
 Sept. 24. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 8.
 Sept. 24. Robert Hall to Charles Bagot.
 Oct. 24. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 9. (Enclosures.)
 Sept. 6. Francis Pickmore to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 21. John Douglas to Charles Bagot. (Enclosures.)
1817.
 Feb. 19. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 10.
 March 13. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
 March 26. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
 March 31. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 11.
 April 28. W. H. Hailes to Charles Bagot.
 May 6. David Milne to Charles Bagot.
 May 18. Robert Hall to Charles Bagot.
 May 19. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 12.
 June 4. Robert Hall to Charles Bagot.
 June 11. David Milne to Charles Bagot. (Enclosures.)
 July 4. David Milne to Charles Bagot. (Enclosures.)
 July 4. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 15. Lewis Grant to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
 Aug. 17. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 18. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Aug. 24. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (No. 13.)
 Sept. 13. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
 Sept. 29. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 26. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 27. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Dec. 8. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Private.)
 Dec. 17. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Secret.)
 Dec. 24. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 14.
 Dec. 27. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Secret.)
 Dec. 29. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
1818.
 Jan. 17. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
 Jan. 29. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 15.
 Feb. 18. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot, No. 16.
 March 2. David Milne to Charles Bagot.
 Feb. 28. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
 April 6. J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
 April 20. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
 April 30. Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1818.	
May 11.	Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
May 11.	Lord Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
May 18.	J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
May 22.	G. S. Smyth to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
May 27.	J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
May 25.	W. V. Munnings to Charles Bagot.
June 9.	Combermere to Charles Bagot.
June 15.	John Bowker to Charles Bagot.
June 17.	J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot.
June 17.	John Bowker to Charles Bagot (Secret.)
June 19.	David Milne to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
July 10.	Ralph Woodford to Charles Bagot.
July 14.	J. C. Sherbrooke to Charles Bagot (No. 17. (Enclosure.)
July 18.	David Milne to Charles Bagot.
July 20.	W. V. Munnings to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
July 23.	David Milne to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
Aug. 8.	Richmond to Charles Bagot, No. 1.
Aug. 8.	W. V. Munnings to Charles Bagot.
Aug. 18.	Richmond to Charles Bagot, No. 2. (Enclosures.)
Aug. 22.	James Cockburn to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
Aug. 28.	C. Hamilton to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
Sept. 7.	C. Hamilton to Charles Bagot (Enclosure.)
Sept. 8.	W. V. Munnings to Charles Bagot.
Sept. 24.	Dalhousie to Charles Bagot.
Oct. 2.	Richmond to Charles Bagot.
Oct. 11.	David Milne to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
Oct. 16.	David Milne to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)
Sept. 10.	C. Hamilton to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 16.	G. S. Smyth to Charles Bagot.
Nov. 19.	Richmond to Charles Bagot, No. 3.
Dec. 2.	Richmond to Charles Bagot.
Dec. 29.	Richmond to Charles Bagot.
1819.	
Jan. 29.	Richmond to Charles Bagot, No. 4. (Enclosure.)
Feb. 13.	Richmond to Charles Bagot.
Feb. 15.	Richmond to Charles Bagot.
Feb. 10.	David Milne to Charles Bagot (Enclosures.)

Contents of Vol. VII.

Correspondence between Charles Bagot and British Consuls in the United States.

- (1) List of letters omitted being such as are of no interest to Canada.
- (2) Part (1) Letters of Bagot to British Consuls.

1818.	
Jan. 27.	Charles Bagot to T. M. & R. Willing.
1816.	
April 27.	Charles Bagot to Matthew Carter.
June 9.	Charles Bagot to Fras. Thompson.
Aug. 14.	Charles Barclay to Thos. Barclay.
Oct. 14.	Charles Barclay to J. Pilkington & Co.
Oct. 15.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
Nov. 20.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
Nov. 20.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
Do	Charles Bagot to Col Ogilvie

1816.	
Dec. 16.	Charles Bagot to J. S. Skinner.
Dec. 23.	Charles Bagot to Rodick & Baker.
1817.	
Jan. 25.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
Jan. 31.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
Feb. 10.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
April 1.	Charles Bagot to M. Hyde de Neuville.
April 5.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
April 8.	Charles Bagot to The Chevalier de Onis.
April 8.	Charles Bagot to Charles Roberts.
April 17.	Charles Bagot to Col. Ogilvie.
May 6.	Charles Bagot to John Davidson.
May 24.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
June 5.	Charles Bagot to W. & James Crooks.
June 7.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
June 9.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
June 26.	Charles Bagot to O. W. H. Stull.
June 27.	Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
July 13.	Charles Bagot to E. H. Bay.
Aug. 2.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
Aug. 11.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
Aug. 18.	Charles Bagot to Col. Ogilvie.
Sept. 10.	Charles Bagot to Col. Barclay.
Oct. 4.	Charles Bagot to W. & J. Crooks.
Nov. 6.	Charles Bagot to Gilbert Robertson (Private.)
Nov. 6.	Charles Bagot to John D. Needham and others.
Nov. 9.	Charles Bagot to Gilbert Robertson (Private.)
Oct. 5.	Charles Bagot to Col. Needham, Capt. Perkins and others.
Dec. 3.	Charles Bagot to Aaron Mitchell.
Dec. 11.	Charles Bagot to Gilbert Robertson (Private.)
Dec. 22.	Charles Bagot to Col. Needham & Capt. Perkins.
Dec. 22.	Charles Bagot to Gilbert Robertson.
Dec. 30.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
Dec. 30.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
1818.	
June 2.	Charles Bagot to Gilbert Robertson.
June 20.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
June 20.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan (Private.)
June 21.	Charles Bagot to J. D. Murray & Co.
March 26.	Charles Bagot to P. B. Porter (Private.)
April 14.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
April 23.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
April 26.	Charles Bagot to John Ogilvie.
April 27.	Charles Bagot to C. S. Grey.
April 27.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
May 13.	Charles Bagot to Aaron Mitchell.
May 17.	Charles Bagot to Thos. Gold.
May 20.	Charles Bagot to J. Hale.
May 31.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
June 17.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
June 30.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
July 16.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
July 25.	Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
Aug. 26.	Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1818.
 Sept. 2. Charles Bagot to J. Haswell.
 Sept. 10. Charles Bagot to Geo. Manners.
 Sept. 13. Charles Bagot to Thos. Clark.
 Sept. 16. Charles Bagot to W. S. Skinner.
 Sept. 23. Charles Bagot to Geo. Manners.
 Oct. 20. Charles Bagot to Geo. Clark.
 Oct. 2. Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
 Oct. 23. Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
 Oct. 28. Charles Bagot to Col. Barclay (Private.)
 Nov. 4. Charles Bagot to Col. Barclay (Private.)
 Dec. 6. Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
 Dec. 8. Charles Bagot to Col. Barclay.
 Dec. 11. Charles Bagot to James Buchanan.
 Dec. 20. Charles Bagot to T. W. Moore.
 Dec. 22. Charles Bagot to W. & J. Crooks.
 Dec. 23. Charles Bagot to Wm. Dawson.
1819.
 Jan. 15. Charles Bagot to Geo. Clark.
 Jan. 17. Charles Bagot to J. B. Gilpin.
 Jan. 26. Charles Bagot to James Smibert.
 Feb. 25. Charles Bagot to James Smibert.
 Feb. 28. Charles Bagot to Geo. Clarke.
 March 3. Charles Bagot to Paul H. Searson.
 March 4. Charles Bagot to W. & J. Crooks.
 April 5. Charles Bagot to Alex. Walker (Private.)
 April 5. Charles Bagot to Gilbert Robertson (Private).
 April 12. Charles Bagot to Jacob Perkins.
 April 14. Charles Bagot to Anthony Baker.
 April 18. Charles Bagot to J. Perkins.
1817. (II.) Part II. Letters of British Agents to Charles Bagot.
 March. G. Hyde de Neuville to Charles Bagot.
 April 2. G. Hyde de Neuville to Charles Bagot.
 Nov. 24. Thos. Barclay to Charles Bagot (Enclosure) (Private).
1818.
 Oct. 23. Thos. Barclay to Charles Bagot (Enclosure).
 Oct. 24. Thos. Barclay to Charles Bagot (Private).
 Contents of Unnumbered Vol. of Bagot Papers, American Correspondence, relating to the negotiations at Ghent.
 List of documents to be found in the Foreign Office, American Papers, Vols. 101, 102.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE.

1817.
 March 21. Lord Castlereagh to Charles Bagot (Private).
 Dec. 6. Charles Bagot to Col. Barclay (Private).
1818.
 Feb. 4. Lord Castlereagh to Charles Bagot (Private).
 Feb. 10. J. Planta to Charles Bagot (Private).
 April 8. J. Planta to Charles Bagot (Private).
 May 5. Lord Selkirk to Charles Bagot.
 May 21. J. Planta to Charles Bagot (Private).
 May 22. J. Planta to Charles Bagot (Private).
 Oct. 24. Thos. Barclay to Charles Bagot (Private).
 Paper by Chas. Shun on Canada.
- 1840.

BAGOT PAPERS, RUSSIAN CORRESPONDENCE.

Contents of Vol. I.

List of Bagot Papers in the Russian Correspondence, Vol. I., *not* copied, originals of which are to be found amongst the Foreign Office Papers.

1822,
May 14.
1824,
Aug. 11.

Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.

Charles Bagot to Lord Dalhousie.

Contents of Vol. II.

Private letters to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs and to the English Ambassadors at Foreign Courts, 1820-1824.

Contents of Vol. II., part 1.

1820,
June 24.
June 24.
July 7.
July 7.
July 7.
July 19.
July 19.
July 27.
Aug. 9.
Aug. 11.
Aug. 11.
Aug. 16.
Aug. 26.
Aug. 25.
Aug. 26.
Sept. 4.
Sept. 4.
Sept. 13.
Sept. 13.
Sept. 17.
Sept. 17.
Sept. 17.
Sept. 23.
Sept. 25.
Oct. 3.
Oct. 12.
Oct. 16.
Oct. 16.
Oct. 21.
Oct. 23.
Oct. 23.
Oct. 30.
Oct. 30.
Nov. 7.
Nov. 7.
Nov. 19.
Nov. 20.
Nov. 20.
Nov. 28.
Dec. 22.
Dec. 22

Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Charles Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
Charles Bagot to Sir B. Bloomfield.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Lord Bathurst.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Mr. Peters.
Charles Bagot to Lord Stewart.
Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Charles Bagot to Sir G. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Lord Stewart.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Charles Bagot to B. Frere.
Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Charles Bagot to J. C. Mellish.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1820.	
Dec. 22.	Charles Bagot to J. C. Mellish.
1821,	
Jan. 17.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Jan. 17.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Jan. 17.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Jan. 23.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Jan. 23.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Jan. 23.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
Jan. 23.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Croker.
Feb. 2.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Feb. 8.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Feb. 18.	Charles Bagot to Lord Stewart.
Feb. 28.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
Feb. 28.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
March 2.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
March 2.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
March 12.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
March 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
March 19.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
March 19.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
March 23.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
March 23.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
March 29.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
March 29.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
April 7.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Castlereagh.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
April 14.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
April 15.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
May 10.	Charles Bagot to Marquis of Londonderry.
May 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
May 10.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
May 18.	Charles Bagot to Lord Stewart.
May 18.	Charles Bagot to the Marquis of Londonderry.
June 8.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
June 9.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Middleton.
June 11.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
June 25.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
June 28.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
July 1.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
July 9.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Middleton.
July 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
July 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
July 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
July 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
July 10.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
July 12.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Middleton.
July 19.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Fitzgerald.
July 23.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
July 23.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.

1821.	
July 27.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
July 27.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
July 30.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Aug. 3.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Aug. 3.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Aug. 3.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Aug. 4.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Aug. 6.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Aug. 10.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Aug. 9.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Aug. 13.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Aug. 20.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Aug. 30.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
S pt. 5.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Sept. 5.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Sept. 5.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
Sept. 13.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Sept. 28.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Sept. 30.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.

Contents of Vol. II., part 2.

Oct. 8.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Oct. 8.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Oct. 9.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
Oct. 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Oct. 19.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
Oct. 19.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Oct. 19.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Nov. 2.	Charles Bagot to M. Metcalfe.
Nov. 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Nov. 17.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Nov. 17.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Nov. 26.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Dec. 10.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Consul General Yeames.
Dec. 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Dec. 15.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
Dec. 24.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
Dec. 25.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
1822,	
Jan. 9.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Jan. 9.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
Jan. 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Jan. 11.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
[1821],	
Dec. 30.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Dec. 30.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Dec. 30.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
Dec. 30.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
Dec. 31.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Jan. 7.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
1822	
Jan. 1.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Jan. 19.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Jan. 28.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
Jan. 28.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Feb. 7.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1822	
Feb. 8.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Feb. 10.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Feb. 10.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Feb. 28.	Charles Bagot to Sir Daniel Bayley.
March 3.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
March 22.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
March 25.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
March 28.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
April 11.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
April 17.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
April 19.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
April 24.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
April 24.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
May 10.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
May 10.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
May 26.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
May 1 .	Charles Bagot to Honble. R. Gordon.
May 16.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
May 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
June 18.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
June 30.	Charles Bagot to Honble. R. Gordon.
July 2.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
July 8.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
July 8.	Charles Bagot to Sir Thos. Maitland.
July 15.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
July 15.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Planta.
July 15.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
July 21.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Aug. 6.	Charles Bagot to J. Bandinel.
Aug. 7.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
Aug. 3.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Aug. 5.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Aug. .	Charles Bagot to S. Allsopp.
Aug. 24.	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
Aug. 24.	Charles Bagot to Lord Londonderry.
Aug. 30.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Aug. 30.	Charles Bagot to Earl of Liverpool.
Sept. 13.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Sept. 27.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Oct. 4.	Charles Bagot to Consul Gen'l. Yeames.
Oct. 11.	Charles Bagot to Thos. Cook.
Oct. 13.	Charles Bagot to J. W. Croker.
Nov. 8.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Nov. 6.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Nov. 6.	Charles Bagot to Geo. Canning.
Nov. 18.	George Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
Nov. 18.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Nov. 18.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Nov. 24.	Charles Bagot to M. de Lacy Purse.
Dec. 4.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Dec. 28.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
1823,	
Jan. .	Charles Bagot to Hon. R. Gordon.
J n. 9.	Charles Bagot to Geo. Canning.

1823,	
Jan. 14.	Charles Bagot to Capt. Krusenstern.
Feb. 5.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
Feb. 17.	Charles Bagot to J. Planta.
Feb. 22.	Charles Bagot to Sir Geo. Rose.
March 12.	Charles Bagot to Geo. Canning.
March 18.	Charles Bagot to Geo. S. Douglas.
March 22.	Charles Bagot to Duke of Wellington.
March 22.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
March 22.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
March 24.	Charles Bagot to Consul Genl. Yeames.
March 25.	Charles Bagot to Lord Francis Conyngham.
March 14.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
March 28.	Charles Bagot to the Baroness d'Uhlansky.
April 4.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
April 20.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
May 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
May 1.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Bandinel.
May 1.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
May 16.	Charles Bagot to Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg.
May 6.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
June 2.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
July 9.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Aug. 8.	Charles Bagot to The Baroness d'Uhlanski.

Contents of Vol. II., part 3.

Aug. 30.	Charles Bagot to Lord Melville.
Aug. 30.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Aug. 31.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Sept. 4.	Charles Bagot to Sir Henry Wellesley.
Sept. 12.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Sept. 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Sept. 27.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Sept. 29.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Oct. 5.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Oct. 29.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Oct. 29.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clancarty.
Oct. 29.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Oct. 29.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clanwilliam.
Nov. 5.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Nov. 22.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Nov. 22.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clanwilliam.
Dec. 10.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Dec. 10.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Dec. 14.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Dec. 14.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Dec. 17.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Dec. 17.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Dec. 18.	Charles Bagot to Sir Henry Wellesley.
1824,	
Jan. 2.	Charles Bagot to J. Cochrane.
Jan. 3.	Charles Bagot to M. de Zeidler.
Feb. 3.	Charles Bagot to Jas. J. Candlin.
Feb. 7.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Feb. 18.	Charles Bagot to Geo. Lapage.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1824.	
Feb. 28.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Feb. 21.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Bruxner.
March 7.	Charles Bagot to James Holman.
Feb. 27.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
March 14.	Charles Bagot to Lord Francis Conyngham.
March 29.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
March 29.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
March 30.	Charles Bagot to Sir Henry Wellesley.
April 10.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
April 4.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
April 5.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
April 15.	Charles Bagot to John Cochrane.
May .	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
May 20.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
May 21.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
June 4.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
June 11.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
June 23.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
July 6.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
July 6.	Charles Bagot to Joseph Planta.
Ju y 1.	Charles Bagot to Mr. Booker.
July 3.	Charles Bagot to John Cochrane.
July 27.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
July 27.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
July 30.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
July 19.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Aug. 6.	Charles Bagot to Lord Clanwilliam.
Aug. 6.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Aug. 24.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Aug. 24.	Charles Bagot to George Canning.
Aug. 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Aug. 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.
Aug. 16.	Charles Bagot to Lord Strangford.

Contents of Vol. III.

List of despatches *not* copied in Bagot Papers, Russian Correspondence. Vol. III. Originals in Foreign Office, 181, Vols. 38, 42, 43 and 48.
Correspondence of Charles Bagot.

1820,
June 16.

Lord Castlereagh to Charles Bagot.

1821,
Jan. 20.

Joseph Planta to Charles Bagot.

July 17.

Lord Londonderry to Charles Bagot (enclosures).

Contents of Vol. IV.

List of Bagot Papers *not* copied in Russian Correspondence, Vol. IV; originals to be found in Foreign Office Papers, 181, vols. 48, 49, 52 and 53.

1822.
June 18.
Nov. 29.

Correspondence of Charles Bagot,
Lord Londonderry to Sir Charles Bagot.
Wellington to George Canning.

Contents of Vol. V.

List of despatches in Bagot Papers, Russian Correspondence, Vol. V. Originals in Foreign Office. None of these have been copied.

Contents of Vol. VI.

Correspondence of Sir Chas. Bagot with the Imperial Secretaries of State, 1820-1824.

PART I.

1820.	
July 2.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 6.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 17.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 23.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 25.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 10.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 27.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 3.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 9.	M. de Naryschkin to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 10.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 3.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 3.	Capodistrias to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 13.	M. Naryschkin to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 20.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 30.	Genl. Obreskoff to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 5.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 22.	Genl. Obreskoff to Chas. Bagot.
Dec. 11.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Dec. 11.	M. Naryschkin to Chas. Bagot.
1821,	
Jan. 9.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 21.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 22.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 26.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
March 25.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
May 25.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
May 26.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
June 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
June 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosures).
July 21.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 23.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 5.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 7.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 9.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosures).
Aug. 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 23.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 13.	M. de Kologrivoff to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 16.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 6.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 1.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
Nov. 12.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 12.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

1821.	
Dec. 1.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
Dec. 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Confidential).
Dec. 27.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
1822.	
Jan. 17.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
March 18.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
April 13.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
April 21.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
April 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosures).
April 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
April 27.	Henry Middleton to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
May 1.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
May 10.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
May 13.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
May 16.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
May 21.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
May 24.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
June 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
June 16.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
June 20.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 1.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 1.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 12.	M. d'Obrescuff to Chas. Bagot.
July 13.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
July 15.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosures).
Aug. 4.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 5.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 19.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 24.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 20.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 22.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Sept. 27.	Count Gourieff to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 10.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 3.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 19.	Count Gourieff to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
Oct. 30.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 31.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 2.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 3.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 14.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
Nov. 28.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Dec. 4.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Dec. 18.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
1823.	
Jan. 9.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Jan. 20.	Paul Divow to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 3.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 18.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
March 6.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
April 9.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
May 31.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
June 24.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
June 24.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
July 26.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.

PART II.

1823,	
Aug. 3.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 8.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 17.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 22.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 11.	Le Conseiller d'Oubeil to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 13.	Le Conseiller d'Oubeil to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 13.	Le Conseiller d'Oubeil to Chas. Bagot.
Oct. 24.	Le Conseiller d'Oubeil to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 7.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 26.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Nov. 24.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Dec. 14.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Dec. 14.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
1824,	
Jan. 12.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).
Jan. 30.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 8.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Feb. 20.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
March 12.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
March 19.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
March 28.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Confidential).
April 30.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 8.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
July 29.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot.
Aug. 2.	Count Nesselrode to Chas. Bagot (Enclosure).

PART III.

1820,	
July 30.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
July 31.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 3.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 7.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 18.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrodé.
Aug. 26.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
Nov. 10.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
Dec. 5.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
Dec. 1.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
Dec. 18.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
1821,	
Jan. 8.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
Feb. 13.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
March 4.	Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
May 27.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
May 30.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
May 30.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
June 9.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
June 19.	Chas. Bagot to Nicolas Fuss.
June 19.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
June 29.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
July 14.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
July 18.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
	Agreement between England and the United States and Russia.
July 19.	Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1821.
- July 22. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 July 28. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Aug. 23. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Sept. 13. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Sept. 17. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Sept. 27. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Oct. 8. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Oct. 28. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Nov. 7. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Dec. 17. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Dec. 23. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
- 1822,
- Jan. 14. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode (Enclosure).
 March 1. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 March 30. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 April 17. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 May 9. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 May 10. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 May 12. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 May 21. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 May 31. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 June 7. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 July 9. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 July 16. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 Aug. 2. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode (Enclosure).
 Aug. 17. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Aug. 24. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Sept. 18. Chas. Bagot to Count Gourieff (Enclosure).
 Sept. 20. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Sept. 23. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Oct. 23. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Oct. 4. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Oct. 29. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Nov. 8. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Nov. 13. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Nov. 2. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
 Dec. 19. Chas. Bagot to Paul Divow.
- 1823,
- Jan. 21. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Feb. 18. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 Feb. 21. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 May 15. Chas. Bagot to Count Nesselrode.
 May 16. Memorandum by Chas. Bagot.
 June 7. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 June 12. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 June 21. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 June 12. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 July 15. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 July 15. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode (Enclosure).
 July 15. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 Aug. 10. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 Aug. 10. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 Aug. 18. Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
 Aug. 27. Chas. Bagot to M. de Boulgakoff.

1823.	
Aug. 12.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 23.	Chas. Bagot to M. d'Oubeil.
Aug. 31.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Sept. 7.	Chas. Bagot to M. d'Oubeil.
Sept. 23.	Chas. Bagot to M. d'Oubeil.
Sept. 17.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Sept. 27.	Chas. Bagot to M. d'Oubeil.
Nov. 9.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Nov. 12.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
1824.	
Feb. 8.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
March 4.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
March 9.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
March 20.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
March 22.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
April 3.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
April 25.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
June 5.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
July 6.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
July 12.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
July 12.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
July 31.	Declaration by Chas. Bagot.
July 23.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 10.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 12.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 13.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.
Aug. 13.	Chas. Bagot to The Count Nesselrode.

From Mrs. Murray, of Bath.

Mrs. Murray, of Pultney street, Bath, kindly allowed me to examine the papers of General Murray which are in her possession.

I found eight bound volumes and one hundred and seventy-five loose papers. The entire collection will be copied for the Archives during the winter.

The first volume is especially interesting to Canada. It is apparently the first letter-book kept by Murray after his appointment as governor. Many of the other papers refer to Murray's subsequent career and are valuable for biographical purposes. Amongst the loose papers is a certificate granted to the Hurons at Montreal on the 5th of September, 1760, three days before the capitulation of Montreal; a paper referring to the Seigneurie de Lauzon, and a statement by George Don, Adjt. General, regarding Fort Phillips, which are here printed.

These are to certify that the chief of the Huron Tribe of Indians, having come to me in the name of his Nation to submit to His Britannick Majesty and make Peace, has been received under my protection with his whole Tribe, and henceforth no English Officer or party is to molest or interrupt them in returning to their settlement at Lorette and they are received upon the same terms with the Canadians, being allowed the free Exercise of their Religion, their Customs and liberty of trading

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

with the English Garrisons recommending it to the Officers commanding the posts to treat them kindly.

Given under my hand at Longuil this 5th day of September, 1760.

Sig^d Ja. Murray.

By the Generals Command

Sig^d John Cosnand
Adj^t. Gen^l.

Endorsed

Copy of a certificate granted by Gen^l Murray to the Huron Indians
5th Sept: 1760

State of the Seigneurie of Lauzon or Point Levy purchas'd from M^r. Charers [Charest] by his Excellency Gov^r. Murray in the Year 1765.

It is an Extent along the River St. Lawrence of Six Leagues by as many in depth, is compos'd of three parishes call'd St. Joseph, St. Henry and St. Nicholas, with part of the Parish of St. Charles; There are four small unnavigable [streams] that water it, call'd the Chaudiere, Etroit Chemin, La Tici and Boyer. In the Parish of St. Joseph of Point Levy there is a Domaine belonging to the Seigneur, of one Acre and a half in front by thirty deep, without any building on it; There is also a small piece of Ground of about ten Acres lying upon the River St. Lawrence, upon which there is a Water and a Wind Mill, both out of repair, and from their situation, can never be worth rebuilding; there is also here a small Fishery for Eels, worth about five Dollars a Year.

In the second Rank of this Parish, there is also reserv'd [for]* the use of the Seigneur, a piece of ground cover'd with Woo[d] of one Acres and six parches in front, by thirty in depth, this was intended to furnish Wood for the Mill. In the said Parish there are the following ffiefs given by the former Seigneurs. 1st A Manor belonging to the Urcelins of Quebec of Nine Acres in front, by a hundred and sixty depth with liberty to fish, Subject to pay Fealty and Homage at every Mutation. 2^{ly} A Fief belonging to the Jesuits of Eleven Acres in front by thirty deep, it pays one penny Cente & Rent for each Acre in front, and the Lots & Vente. 3^{ly} A Fief call'd St. Villimay belonging to the Heirs of one Risson: of [eighty]* Acres in front by one hundred and sixty deep, subject to [pay]* Fealty and Homage, with one Years Rent at every change of Possessor. 4^{ly} A Fief belonging to the Urcelins of Quebec Eight Acres in front by thirty deep, which pays Lots & Vente to the Seigneur. At the End of the Fief of St. Villimay, ther[e] is a piece of ground of nine acres in front by thirty deep, reserv'd by the Seigneur, for the use of the Mill of St. Henry.

There is a small village call'd Toniata, or de Caderet which depends upon this parish, in it is a fief of Land of Sixty Acres, reserv'd by the Seigneur for a Saw Mill, but non has been yet built. In the Parish of St. Henry, about five Miles from the River St. Lawrence, there is a Grist and Saw Mill both much out of repair.

In the Parish of St. Nicholas, there is a Fief, twenty nine acres in front by thirty deep, belonging to the Jesuits, which pay Lots & Vente. In this Parish the Seigneur has the following Domains, viz^t. One at the Mouth of the River Chaudiere of Eight Acres in front, by a hundred deep, without any building on it, this Domaine wou'd have been Valuable had not the Wood of it been cutt down a few Years before the

2 GEORGE V., A. 1912

Siege. An other Domain of Eighteen Acres in front by seventy deep, in the same condition with the other; upon this Governor Murray has built a large Stone Mill, now under lease for two Years to Collin Drummond Esq^r. There is another piece of Ground of Six Acres in front by thirty deep upon which there is no building or improvement of any kind.

The whole Extent of the Seignery contains, three hundred and twelve families that inhabit it; there is besides two hundred and eighty two Grants, to people who have not yet settled; which makes one thousand, nine hundred, and fifty eight Acres, three Parches, and nine Feet, conceded in front; and six hundred, and fifty two Acres, seven Parches, have been Abandoned. And M^r. Rich^d. Murray who had a Lease of it from the Governor, has now granted forty four Lots, which with those before conceded makes in all six hundred and thirty eight.

There is besides the above a Fief belonging to M^r. St. André in the Parish of St. Henry, which consists of about Eight hundred Acres, pays Fealty and Homage and one Shilling yearly Cente & Rente.

Last Year the Rent of Seignery was as follows

Parish of Point Levy or St. Joseph	Currency.		
	£	Sh	d
Cente & Rente paid by the Inhabitants amounted to 869 ^{liv}			
16 ^s 3 ^d , Tournois or	47	19	8
Droit de peche paid by D ^o	6	6	—
Lots & Vente.	2	8	3
	<hr/>		
	£56	13	11
Parish of St. Charles			
Cente & Rente.	£26	11	6
Lots & Vente.	5	10	
	<hr/>		
		32	1 6
Parish of St. Henry.			
Cente & Rente.	45	13	3½
Lots & Vente.	1	8	
	<hr/>		
		47	1 3½
Parish of St. Nicholas.			
Cente & Rente.	33	19	4
Droite de Peche.	6	14	
Lots & Vente.	6	8	8
	<hr/>		
		47	2
	<hr/>		
	£182	18	8½
The three Mills of St. Nicholas, St. Henry & Point Levy			
made 803 Bushels of Wheat at 3/.	120	9	
The Saw Mill at St. Henry clear'd.	6	3	
The Eell & Salmon Fishery clear'd.	2	4	
	<hr/>		
	£311	14	8½
	<hr/>		

The above Sum is equal to £233 15 Ster^l.

There is still due by the Inhabitants for last years Rent about £30 Currency but most of it for abandoned Leases.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

As the Seigniori is now put, it may produce as follows.

The whole Rent of the Seigniori, with the Grants given by M ^r . Rich ^d . Murray may amount to.. . . .	£210	—	—
The Mill at St. Nicholas set to M ^r . Drummond for.. . . .	156	—	—
The Mill built by M ^r . Rich ^d . Murray may clear 600 Bushels a Year, but this will much depends upon y ^e . Industry of the Millar, as the parish does not bring more than 300 at 3/ pr B..	90	—	—
The Mill at St. Henry when repaird will make 100 Bushels clear at 3/ is..	15	—	—
The Saw Mill and fisheries..	7	4	—
Equal to £358 13 — Ster ^l	£478	4	—

Out of the above Sum is to be deduc'ted all Expenses attending Collecting the Rents, and the Tear, and Wear of the Mills, the one at St. Nicholas will soon require an entire new sett of Dalls, which at least cost £50, and M^r. Drummond unless he has a Granery built will not keep it longer than two years, and in that case unless another Tennant can be got, which is very uncertain, it will not clear more, than 300 Bushels, as the Mill at point Levy is sufficient to grind all the Wheat that can be got from Town. There is yet rather more, than one half of the seigniori to be conceded, but it will require great attention to get settlers, and can only be done by a person immediately upon the spot. The Lots des Ventes is a very uncertain part of the Revenue, it may be fifty pounds a year, and it may be nothing.

Endorsed: N^o. 2

State of the Seigniori of Lauzon or Point Levy belonging to his Excellency Governor Murray 1767.

An Exact relation of a conversation which passed between his Excellency the Duke de Crillon Commander in chief of the Spanish Army investing Fort St. Phillip and Captain George Don Adjutant General to the garrison of Fort St. Phillip.

On the 15th Oct^r. 1781, I was sent by General Murray with a letter from him to the Duke of Crillon, on my arrival at Mahon, I was conducted by the Conte de Crillon, to the Duke's private apartment where he was, a little after the Count had retired, the Duke locked the Doors of the room, and asked me if M^r. Larivere had communicated anything particular to me, or to my General since the day he Larivere had been with him, my answer was in the negative with respect to myself and that I did not believe he had acquainted Genl Murray with anything extraordinary the Duke said he had only thrown out general hints to that Gentleman of what he would hereafter communicate to me, he said he at first understood that M^r. Larivere was General Murrays secretary, and of course a person in whom he reposed the greatest confidence but that he had soon afterwards discovered his mistake, and perceived by General Murrays letter that M^r. Larivere was only the Secretary's clerk. I then told the Duke he need not be under the smallest uneasiness at what he had told M^r. Janevere,* [Larivere] as I knew him to be a young man of great honor and integrity, and that he would not divulge anything improperly, and that his Grace might depend on his silence in every respect as well as upon mine. The Duke said I perceive Sir by General

2 GEORGE V., A. 1912

Murrays letter that you are his Relation, and I understand you are his confidant, I shall therefore openly declare to you that I am authorized to treat with General Murray, if you chuse it sir I will show you the Ministers letter in short your General May have what sums he pleases and one million at first, I then interrupted him and told him it was unnecessary to proceed any farther on that subject and that both the Minister and him were egregiously deceived in the character of General Murray His Grace said he was charged with the negociation of this affair that he was confidently informed, that General Murray had a strong party against him at Court that he was ill treated by some people at home, and that he might soon expect to be relieved. I told him on the contrary (tho' he might have some enemies) I believed he was very well at Court, and imagined his Grace to be misinformed. The Duke said that the Fiscal Don Peter Sinter had been intercepted and the papers he was charged with seized by which great discoveries were made. He said that our nation was undone and that it was impossible any succors could be sent to us as he was informed by the Minister that the combined Fleets were under Orders to give battle to any British Fleet (the combined Fleets were double the Force of ours) which might attempt getting into the Mediterranean. He said that peace could not be made till St. Phillips was taken and assured me, that tho' he had but 40 Battering Cannon he should soon have 180, a great army, and the best miners in Europe, and that the Place would certainly be warmly attacked. That it would be humane to save the effusion of blood, that general Murray had already acquired enough Glory, and a great reputation in arms that there were modes of giving up Places honorably, such as the accidental springing of a Mine, a mistake in the Disposition of the defence for a Gen^l. attack, a Redoubt or an Earthwork taken etc., and that it was a pity to sacrifice so many brave men. I told him that whatever might be the event it was the duty of a soldier to submit to his fate. That I knew that there was not any place impregnable, and that he might ruin our works with a numerous train of Artillery, yet I was sure our defence would be such as would always entitle us to an honorable capitulation but not to flatter himself with the hopes of obtaining the place by any other means, and that a siege was what General Murray ardently wished for. The Duke said that if I thought the negociation would not succeed I need not mention the affair to General Murray. I begged to be excused and said it was my duty only to lay his proposition before General Murray, and to communicate to him every word that had passed between his Grace and me, which I assured him I would certainly do. The Duke said if the negociation did not succeed it would be the more honorable for him as by superior Force the place must yield one day or other. I acquiesced with his Grace that it would be more honorable for him, and said that perhaps the Island might be given up to the Spanish nation at the peace, (which might be expected soon) as we did not think the Island of Minorca of any great consequence, particularly as long as we could keep possession of Gibraltar which I imagined would not soon fall into the hands of the Spaniards he said the ambition of his King would prevent that Measure, and that St. Phillips Castle must be taken for the honor of his Arms before the Peace was concluded.

During the above conversation the Duke insinuated that the Stewards had been unjustly treated. I told him they had cut one of their heads off, he said it was unmerited, I answered it was not my business to judge of the propriety of such actions. The Duke said he once had

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

intended to propose this affair to General Murray, by means of his wife, but that he thought it might thereby be divulged, he then expressed great anxiety that it should be kept a profound secret. I repeated to him again that it was only my duty to communicate the whole to General Murray and to no other person, and that he General Murray was the best judge how to act afterwards, and that he would certainly give his Grace an answer on the subject.

The Duke hinted that there were some private transactions carried on when St. Phillips Castle was taken by the French in '56, and that Admiral Byng had not deserved so cruel a fate.

When the Duke had the smallest gleam of hope of succeeding in this negotiation he appeared happy; when he was told not to Flatter himself he was much hurt, on the whole his situation appeared to be a very disagreeable one.

The Duke said he had kept several letters for officers in the garrison which he had not perused, and intended to avail himself of that excuse to continue the correspondence.

The above I communicated to General Murray on my return from Mahon.

(Signed) George Don
Adj^t. General.

Endorsed: True Copy.

M. V. Murray
adjt
RM.SS.

VIREY—SOLAR PAPERS

In the possession of the Marquis of Lansdowne, copies of which are being made for the Archives.

Copy of Memorandum inserted at the beginning of Volume 9.

No. 9—11.

Correspondance entre M. le Comte de Virey et M. le Bailli Solar de Breille, en 1761 & 1762, 3 Tom. fol. Maroq. rouge.

Besides the above Correspondence, these Volumes comprehend several Ministerial Letters of the Earls of *Bute* & *Egremont*, the Duke & Count de *Choiseul*, the Marquis de *Grimaldi*, &c., and a Variety of *State-Papers* previous to the Peace concluded at *Paris* in 1763.

In Vol. 2, see *Projet des Articles du Paix* dressé par la France—Various Observations on the same, &c.

The *Count* enters, occasionally, very familiarly into the *State of Parties* in *England*; & speaks, without Reserve, of some of our *first Characters* at that Time—but, more particularly, in Letter 6, Vol. 3, which is, indeed, a very curious Letter—wherein, he speaks very handsomely of the *Duke of Bedford*; which is more than his *Grace* does of some of his Colleagues.

He says, the *Duke* is fond of *Lord Bute*; but he believes that *Lord* has more Occasion for his *Grace*, in support of his *Administration*, than his *Grace* has for his *Ldsp.*

He is not averse to *Lord Egremont*; who manages him extremely well—In speaking of his *Ldsp*, the *Duke* told the *Count*, that he had the *Capability* of being a *good enough Secretary of State*.

He undervalues *Mr. Geo. Grenville*, & thinks him unfit for his *Post*; tho' they are upon good Terms at present—*Mr. Grenville* knows how to manage him.

He detests *Mr. Pitt*—and, which is worse, he will not allow him to be a good *Orator*.

The *Duke of Cumberland* & his *Grace* are upon good Terms, tho' they think differently on the present Posture of Affairs—his *Roy^l Highness* is for carrying on the *War in Germany*; the *Duke* is positively for *Peace*—the *Prince* is not fond of *Ld. Bute*, whom his *Grace* is particularly attached to.

The *D. of B.* is not out with the *D. of Newcastle*, who declares himself more & more ag^t. *Ld. Bute*; but they are very opposite on the Question of *Peace or War*, the latter being for trying ano^r. Campaign.

The *D. of B. esteems* not the *President Lord Grenville*; but disputes not his Understanding and Abilities—He thinks highly of *Lord Hardwicke*, who retired himself from the *Council*, on Acc^t. of the *D. of Newcastle*; tho' he loves him not.

He speaks boldly of *Lord Mansfield*, as a Man of Parts, but a meer *Splitter of Causes (Chicaneur)*—fitter to examine an Affair than to make an *End of it*; and for the *Chancellor*, he considers him as an *ordinary Character, enveloped in Forms*—with much more respecting *Ld. Halifax* the *D. of Devonshire*, &c.

S. P.

A COLLECTION OF EPISCOPAL ORDINANCES, ETC., 1685-1793.

The following Calendar of printed and manuscript documents relates to a collection of episcopal ordinances, etc.; which have recently come into the possession of the Dominion Archives. One, at least, seems to have been printed at Quebec, during the French régime, and may therefore be regarded as among the earliest examples of printing done in Canada.

1685.
Oct. 6. Ordinance of Mgr. de Saint Vallier, Bp. of Quebec, concerning the modesty with which the faithful should behave in Church, and the necessary dispositions for coming to Holy Communion. *Printed in Paris.*
- Oct. 22. By the Same. Concerning the reverence due to Churches. [Apparently] *Printed in Quebec.*
1690.
Nov. 9. Statutes published in the first Synod held at Quebec, November 9, 1690. [Apparently] *Printed in Paris.* [Cf. N^o. 6, *infra.*]
1691.
Feb. 16. Ordinance of Mgr. the Bishop of Quebec. For the remedy of various abuses. *Printed in Paris.*
1694.
March 8. Ordinance of Mgr. the Cardinal de Grimaldy, archbishop of Aix. *Received and authorized for the Diocese of Quebec in the Synod held at Ville-Marie, March 8, 1694.*
- Ordinary cases in which confessors must refuse or defer absolution. [In duplicate.] *Printed in Paris.*
- March 10
and 11. STATUTES PUBLISHED IN THE SECOND synod held at Ville-Marie, March 10 and 11, 1694. *Printed in Paris.*
- MANDEMENT CONCERNING THE RESERVED CASES OF THE DIOCESE OF QUEBEC (Mgr. St. Vallier). *Printed in Paris.*

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1698,
Feb. 28. Mandement (?) incomplete [Mgr. St. Vallier]. Rules for parish priests, etc., with supplementary statutes passed in the third session of the Synod. *Place of printing not given.*
- 1796,
Dec. 16. Encyclical of Pope Benedict XIV. on Prayer.
- 1777,
June 15. Circular letter to the clergy of the Diocese of Quebec *re* a certain office and Mass.
- 1785,
April 12. CIRCULAR LETTER TO THE CURES. *Re* disease known as 'Baie St. Paul disease.'
- 1787,
March 16. Circular letter to the Country Curés *re* the granting of liquor licenses. [Duplicate.]
- 1789,
Dec. 9. *Circular letter to the Curés (of the diocese).* Instructions *re* annual census of inhabitants ordered by Lord Dorchester. [Mgr. Hubert].
- 1791,
April 15. MANDEMENT OF MGR. HUBERT, permitting work on certain days of obligation. [Duplicate.]
- 1793,
Oct. 28. By the same. Revoking certain provisions of two former Mandements.
- 1793,
Nov. 9. By the same. CIRCULAR TO THE CURES. *Re* possible attack on Lower Canada by French fleet: an exhortation to loyalty to the British government. Reminds the people of the oath taken by their fathers to the King of England. [Duplicate.]
- 1804,
Jan. 15. MANDEMENT OF MGR. DENAUT prescribing a Mass *pro tempore belli* for Wednesday, February 1.
- 1722,
Nov. 15. Mandement (MS) of Mgr. de St. Vallier, proclaiming the Jubilee of 1722.

FROM FRANCE.

Archives des Colonies—

Ordres et Dépêches du Roy concernant les Colonies:

- Série B, vol. 37, année 1715.
Série B, vol. 38, année 1715-1716.
Série B, vol. 39, année 1717.
Série B, vol. 40, année 1718.
Série B, vol. 41, année 1719.
Série B, vol. 42, année 1720.
Série B, vol. 42^{bis}, année 1712-1721.
Série B, vol. 43, année 1721-1731.
Série B, vol. 44, année 1721.
Série B, vol. 45, année 1722, parts I. & II.
Série B, vol. 46, année 1724, part I.
Série B, vol. 47, année 1724, part II.
Série B, vol. 48, année 1725.
Série B, vol. 49, année 1726.
Série B, vol. 50, année 1727.

Archives Nationales—

- Papiers de Monts, 1605.
Série F. 3495. Rapport et état des Acadiens, 1763-1790.
Collection Moreau St. Méry, Série F. 3, Vols. 50, in 2 parts, and 51, being a Description and History of Ile Royale, 1686-1766.

SERIES M. 204.

Joint letter written to the Court by M. de Callières, Governor, and M. de Beauharnois, Intendant, of New France, and M. de Champigny.

- English vessels have arrived at Quebec to sell flour there.
- 1703, Building of churches, etc.
Mars 11. Statement shewing the expenditure of New France in 1703.
1703. Joint letter of MM. de Vaudreuil and de Beauharnois, setting forth the general condition of the country. Recommending the younger de Varennes for his noble conduct during the siege of 1690.
- 1702, Statement of expenditure in New France.
April 10.
- 1-6-1704. Statement of expenditure in New France.
N. D. Draft of proposals made to work in earnest at whatever might contribute to the benefit and advantage of the King's interests and those of his subjects in New France.
Second copy with alterations follows.
- 1705, Letter from M. de Pontchartrain to M. de Beauharnois.
Marly, April 15.
- 1710, Letter from M. de Beauharnois to M. de Pontchartrain.
Oct. 10. ·
- Rochefort, Letter from M. de Pontchartrain to M. de Beauharnois.
1712, Dec. 7.
- Fontaine-bleau, Letter from M. de Pontchartrain to M. de Beauharnois.
- 1714, Letter from M. de Pontchartrain to M. de Beauharnois.
April 11.
- Marly, Joint letter written to the Court by MM. de Vaudreuil and de Beauharnois respecting Canadian affairs in general.
1704. Quebec, Letter from Father Etienne de Carheil, of the Society of Jesus, respecting the state of the missions in the country.
- 1702, Aug. 30. Letter from Lino, Canadian Deputy, requesting in the name of the colony the abolition of the "droit de quart."
Michillimackinac, Letter from M. de Ramesay to the Marquis de Vaudreuil, respecting an insult to Sieur Chartrain, Ensign, by Denis Juchereau de la Ferté.
Letter from Riverin respecting Canadian matters.
- 1704, Letter from Burgamont respecting the expedition despatched against the English by Vaudreuil.
March 21. Paris, Letter from de Lino to de Pontchartrain explaining to him what passed in Canada during 1703.
April 3. Montreal, Letter from Pontchartrain to Beauharnois.
November.
- 1703, June 20. Letter from Pontchartrain to Beauharnois.
Versailles, Memoir as to the present condition of the business of the "Compagnie du Canada," (between 1701 and 1705).
- 1703, Memorial presented by direction of the "Compagnie de la colonie du Canada," to Callières and Beauharnois about the necessary means to keep up its trade, etc.
April 26. Quebec, Answer from de Lino as to the Memorandum sent by M. Riverin respecting the sale of beavers in 1700, 1701, 1702 and 1703.
- 1704, Dec. 18. Quebec, Memoirs of Riverin. Reasons for the bad state of affairs in the colony of Canada.
- 1705, Jan. 27. Paris, Letter from Pontchartrain to Beauharnois.
- 1704, June 14. Versailles, Extract respecting the Bishopric of Quebec.
Movements of the King's Squadron near St. John's, Newfoundland.
- 1697, Sept. 2. Memorandum on the posts and the trade in the Upper Country. Unsigned and undated.

CARTON K., 1232.

CONTENTS.

Mémoires of M. de La Salle on Canada.

The Church in Canada.

Account of the Mission of Father Antoine Gaulin in the Miemac country and in Acadia, about 1720, and a letter from the Rev. François Le Maire, vicar apostolic of Louisiana.

Vidimus by Jean d'Estouteville, dated the 18th of January, 1540-41, of the letters patent granted Roberval, of the 15th of the same month.

Letters patent to Roberval dated the 15th of January, 1540-41.

Vidimus by Jehan de Mareau, dated the 10th of February, 1540-41, of the letters patent to Roberval, dated the 7th of February of the same year.

Letters patent to Roberval, dated the 7th of February, 1540-41.

Power of Attorney, Roberval to Paul d'Auxilhon, dated the 27 January, 1540-41.

Extract from the registers of the Parliament of Rouen, dated the 9th of March, 1540-41.

Letters given by Roberval to Auxilhon, 9th of September, 1542.

Royal letters patent to Auxilhon, dated 26th January, 1542-43.

Order from Roberval to Auxilhon, dated the 11th of September, 1543.

Return of the lands owned by the Jesuits in New France, 1663.

Report on Canada, 10th May, 1694.

Manifesto by the Bishop of Quebec, 2nd October, 1694.

Bibliothèque Nationale—Fonds français.

Mss. No. 5085. Grant to Roberval, for a period of nine years, of all mines, minerals, &c., which he may discover and work.

Mss. No. 5503. Commission of Captain and Pilot General to Jacques Quartier, whom the King sends to the Saguenay, 17 October, 1540.

Mss. No. 9097 is a collection of documents, manuscript and printed, relating to the History of America, formed by Father Léonard de Ste. Catherine de Sienne, about the beginning of the XVIII. Century.

It contains:—

Short biographical notice of M. de Queylus.

Letter from Mgr. de St. Valier to the Recollets Fathers.

Various notes on Mgr. de St. Valier and on Canada, etc.

1698-99.

Discovery of the Mouth of the Mississippi by d'Iberville, with a superb map.

Letter from M. Delisle to M. Cassini on the Mouth of the River Mississippi.

1700,
Feb. 28.

Letter, unsigned, written from a point 45 leagues from the mouth of the Mississippi.

Extract of a letter from M. de Tonty, "Description of the River Mississippi," with a map.

1700.
Oct. 10.

Letter from Tonty.

Various letters respecting d'Iberville and the Mississippi.

About 1700

Extract from the relation of the adventures and travels of Mathieu Sagean (born at the village of Lachine), written about 1700. Extremely curious.

Mobile,
1702,
March 15.

Letter from M. Le Fevre.

Rochefort,
July 10.

Extract from a letter by Rochefort containing the answers to questions put to d'Iberville touching his journey to the Mississippi.

Paris,
1702,
April 6.

Historical letter respecting the Mississippi, written by de Remonville, respecting d'Iberville and the Mississippi.

Fort St. Louis
Louisiana,
1704,
Sept. 10.

Anonymous letter from Fort St. Louis, Louisiana.

Memoir *re* the discovery and the conquest of the country of Quivira and Théouquaye, in North America. There is reference made to Canada and Acadia.

Mss. No. 9773. Brief of Pope Clement XIV forbidding the publication of the Jesuit Relations, 6 April, 1773.

Mss. No. 10207 contains the following documents:—

Agreement between the Directors and Associates of the Company of New France with the Deputies of Inhabitants of the said Country. Agreed to and confirmed by the King, 1645.

Memo showing the necessity of carrying on war against the Iroquois and detailing the means to realise this project.

Articles of capitulation granted by Nicholson to Subercase for the surrender of Port Royal, in Acadia.

Letter from Nicholson to Subercase, dated 3rd October, 1710.

Letter of Subercase to Nicholson, dated the 1st of October, 1710.

List of the vessels armed for the siege of Port Royal, with a list of the regiments, etc.

Mss. No. 10569 contains the following documents concerning the establishment of the Séminaire des Missions Etrangères, its constitution and the form of its government, etc., 1662-1775;

Deed of gift by the Bishop of Babylone and MM. De Norangis & de Garibal, for the establishment of the Seminary. 16 March, 1663.

Agreement between the Bishop of Babylone & MM. De Morangis and de Garibal. 16 March, 1663.

Deed by MM. de Morangis & de Garibal, dated the 18th of March, 1663, in favor of MM. Gazil & Poitevin, of the above donation.

Royal letters patent confirming the above donation and contract, and the establishment of the Seminary.

Summary for the Superior and Directors of the Séminaire des Missions Etrangères *vs.* Sieurs Girard, Manac and the intervening parties.

Copy of the conclusions of the Superior and directors of the Séminaire.

Extract from the registers of the King's Privy Council on the petition presented to His Majesty in Council by Christophe de Beaumont, Archbishop of Paris, in which he states that he is obliged to appeal against the decree which, in spite of all rules, has rejected an opposition formed with the express consent of His Majesty, to the registration of the letters patent.

Notes on the above petition.

Letters patent concerning the foreign missions, May, 1775.

Notes on the above letters patent.

Proviso of the decree of Parliament of the 6th of September, 1764, which maintains the Superior and directors of the Séminaire des Missions Etrangères, established at Paris in the position of the said Seminary.

Mss. No. 11248. Collection of original documents & copies relative to the wars sustained by France between 1706 and 1779.

Letter from Lévis, dated Carillon the 15th July, 1758.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

News from the Camp at Carillon on the frontier of Lake St-Sacrement, 19th Oct., 1758.

Account of the victory gained by the troops of the King at Carillon on the 8th July, 1758.

Another relation of the victory gained by the troops of the King at Carillon on the 8th July, 1758.

Return of the officers and soldiers killed or wounded in defending the abatis near Carillon on the 8th of July, 1758.

Return of officers killed or made prisoners on the 6th of July, 1758.

Mss. No. 11319-11321. Returns of the receipts & expenditures of the marine de Ponant for the years 1632, 1633, 1634.

Mss. No. 11332 contains the following documents:—

Letters patent in favor of Comte de St-Pierre granting him exclusive fishing privilege on the islands granted to him in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Paris, March, 1722.

Decree of the King's Council of State granting 300,000 livres to defray the expenses of Louisiana, dated 11th April, 1722.

Decree of the King's Council of State repealing the letters patent granted to Comte de St-Pierre in March, 1722. Dated 13th October, 1725.

Decree of the King's Council of State appointing Sr. Baron to go to Louisiana and the West Indies to make observations and scientific researches. Dated 4th March, 1727.

Comte de Maurepas, Secretary of State for the Marine Department, to His Majesty the King. Account of the foreign trade of the Kingdom. Versailles, 3rd October, 1730.

Mss. No. 11340 contains:—

Memoir against the projects of the English concerning our Colony in South America, by Mr. de la Galissonnière.

Memoir on the financial condition of the Colonies.

Declaration by the King concerning the accounts of the Treasurers General. Dated March 4th, 1744.

Mss. No. 11342 contains:—

Memoir relating to the Order in Council of the 15th of October, 1759, concerning the payment of the letters of exchange drawn by the French Army in America on the Treasurers General of the said Colonies.

Memoir in which some means to reestablish the credit of the Colonial letters of exchange are proposed.

Copy of a letter from Bigot to M. Berryer, dated Quebec, 12 August, 1758.

Same to same, 16th May, 1758.

Same to same, dated Montreal, the 25th of October, 1759.

Mss. No. 11735 contains two documents:—

Deed of sale by Pierre LeMoyné d'Iberville to Pierre Pointeau of 51,997 lbs. of beaver. Dated February 21, 1696.

Invoice of the beaver skins stored at La Rochelle on the 17th of November, 1695, by Mr. d'Iberville.

Archives des Affaires Etrangères—

Mémoires et documents, Amérique, Vol. VIII., 1735-1748.

Correspondance politique, Etats-Unis, Vols. 1, 2, 3, 1776.

Archives du département de la Seine-Inférieure—

Letters patent to Roberval, 1540, and de la Roche, 1598.

Extracts from the documents in vol. 8027 of the "Collection des pièces originales de la Marine, consistant en lettres, notes, instructions, ordres, ordonnances, projects et mémoires minuttés de la main de Colbert et du Marquis de Seignelai, son fils, pendant les années 1669-1677."

This volume (or N° 8027) which forms part of the French manuscripts preserved in the National Library (fonds français) at Paris, comprises the "Correspondance et ordres divers pour la Marine de Ponant, matériel, flottes qui partent et naviguent sur l'Océan."

Although this volume was mentioned in our former report, it has been deemed of service to research to give textually, here, the principal points of the documents where they refer to Canada, to Acadia or to Plaisance.

M. de Colbert, comptroller general of finance and Secretary of State for the Navy Department, to M. Colbert de Trron, intendant at Rochefort:—

Surprised to note the agreement made by you with the S^r le Gagneur, as I found it greatly in excess of all that has been done in recent years, and I was under the impression that it was so well established a rule, and one so well known to you, that it was wholly unnecessary to write to you about it; you know that we have always given a hundred livres for each person, namely, 10 ₣ for collection, 30 ₣ for clothing, and 60 ₣ for the passage and a temporary supply of necessaries in the country, you have seen this rule adhered to every year hitherto, the Directors of the West Indian Company have gone so far as to admit that they made a profit on it, and now I find that you have largely increased it. It would be better to break the agreement made with Le Gagneur than to inaugurate this change, and if you could not come to terms with him at the same rate, you should at least have written me about it

In regard to live stock, in past years we have given 1440 ₣ for 12 mares, 400 ₣ for two stallions, 300 ₣ for 50 sheep, and 11200 ₣ for the transport of this number, I have sent you all these amounts at this rate, and you must either break your agreement or le Gagneur must come down to the amounts I have sent you.

In regard to whatever else remains to be done for the country in question, as also for the tons of freight, the officers who are in Canada, the troops, hired labourers and trade, you must be guided by M. Talon, and be sure to render him assistance in all that he may ask of you.

As to the said legagneur's departure, you may arrange it to suit his convenience, without waiting on the S^r Talon.

In respect of the pay of the troops who were in Canada, I admit that I know nothing about it, and have given up any attempt to straighten out the matter on account of finding it too difficult to do so; the said S^r Talon claims that there are officers who have never been paid.

There ought to be no difficulty in supplying the S^r Talon with a good transport, the matter rests with you, if you think the S^r Charles or the S^r Sebastien are capable of doing so, you can come to terms with him, but I should be inclined to prefer the S^r Sebastien.

The same to the same. I have written to you fully on all matters relating to Canada and to the Northern Co. to which I refer you, and await your replies, the S^r Talon's secretary is to start shortly to arrange everything for his journey and to conduct all the troops destined (for Canada). I will send you full details by him of all that has been done, in order that you may see to its being carried out.

The same to the same. I rely on you to supply such a ship as you shall deem suitable for Canada. I shall send you by the present order details

1669.
Paris,
April 4.

1669.
Paris,
April 12.

Paris,
April 15.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

of all that has been done for the country in question in order that you may know whether everything has been carried out.

1669.
Paris,
April 19.

The same to the same. I am very glad you did not grant the sum I sent you for the 200 persons destined for Canada, you know how important it is to keep within definite limits in regard to an outlay which must be renewed every year. I am sending you particulars of all that has been done with the Sr Talon in connexion with Canada, in order that you may be able to ascertain if everything is complete. You have done wisely in appointing a special commissioner to oversee the shipment both of men and of supplies, let him make a detailed report of everything and send it to me.

You have my full consent to supply such a ship as you may deem best fitted for such an embarkation.

St. Germain,
May 24.

The same to the same. In connexion with Canada, I beg that you will henceforth make arrangements to have ships built there, and though I am well aware of the difficulties, you may rest assured that if we set ourselves to it at once we shall overcome the difficulties one by one, and that we shall succeed within three or four years in establishing a large shipyard capable of turning out three or four good ships every year. It will be necessary to send carpenters out there this year, to prepare timber and even to begin building if possible. The example we shall give will lead the colonists to build likewise, and an oversea trade as well, and even the Northern Co. will be able to have the ships required for its trade built there, which is why we must send carpenters to prepare the timber, and we must also send out, this year, a man skilled in iron foundries, to search for deposits (of iron) which must surely exist in such a country, and if we can have timber and iron we shall make a great profit out of the country in question. Mr Talon must also be urged to endeavour to discover deposits of copper.

In regard to carts, I am aware that the conditions of the country are not suitable for them, but you will see that, in time, the necessary facilities will be attained.

St. Germain,
June 20.

The same to the same. I am greatly surprised that Mr Tallon has not yet arrived (at Rochefort). I was informed at his lodgings that he had left a long time ago, I do not know what excuse he can make for so long a delay, but it is certainly very detrimental to the King's service. You will be good enough to let me know what sort of man the Sr de Ste Colombe is, and your opinion of his ability and experience.

St. Germain,
June 27.

The same to the same. I am anxiously awaiting the report which you have made in collaboration with Mr Talon on the settlement that has been made in Canada, I have already made it sufficiently clear to you how important and necessary He is to the King's service; you will also hasten his embarkation.

St. Germain,
July 22.

The same to the same. I am anxiously awaiting news of the Sr Talon's departure with the ships for Canada; there can be no doubt that a King's order was required for receiving Acadia from the English, but it is now too late to send it in time for next year, you are right in saying that this country of Acadia may be of great service to us. We must set ourselves to the task of colonizing it in the near future. . . . I await particulars of all that was shipped for Canada. . . . I have forwarded the authority for receiving Acadia from the hands of the English, and have sent to you by a special messenger, God grant that he may yet overtake the Sr Talon in the lower reaches of the river Charente.

2 GEORGE V., A. 1912

1669.
St. Germain,
July 29.

The same to the same.—In reply to your letter of the 25th instant, which has reached me by messenger whom I sent to you, I am bound to tell you that we must now set ourselves to colonize Acadia and to this end must send a certain number of workpeople there next year, between now and then you will make careful enquiry into everything that can be done in connexion therewith. I am of opinion that it may prove necessary to debar those who own land there up to the present for not having sent out the number of men they were bound to send. My idea would be to send only 100 girls to Canada next year without sending any men except those who may wish to go of their own accord, all the more that the country seems to me to be now sufficiently peopled to be self-supporting; And we must send 50 men or as many more as we can to Acadia and fortify the settlement of Plaisance....

It would have been better had the S^r Talon sent me a report of all that had been shipped for Canada, before he left.

St. Germain,
Aug. 7.

The same to the same. I again call your attention to your squadron for the Levant, and to the preparation of all matters required for colonizing Acadia next year, in regard to Canada we must be content with sending out 100 girls and workmen for shipbuilding.

St. Germain,
Sept. 13.

The same to the same. You are at liberty to send either the S^r Du-bourg or the S^r Girardin to Acadia, I merely find the latter very young, if he has a sufficient knowledge of naval affairs he might be given some other duty; we must most certainly send out and make this settlement and fortify the one at Plaisance, moreover, should you deem it necessary you may even send out the S^r de Ste Coulombe.

Paris,
Oct. 7.

The same to the same. I am very much pleased with the manner of the S^r de Palme's report on the settlement of Plaisance, but not with the settlement itself, especially if it be necessary, as it appears to be, to send them supplies from France, and if the country can produce nothing, not merely for trade but even for the existence of the colonists, it would be much better to withdraw them and send them to Acadia; all the more that I see no likelihood of our being able to acquire possession of the cod fishery by means of this settlement. It would be well in any case to send the S^r la Courteide there.

I am in receipt of the S^r de Courcelle's letter from Canada. I should have liked to know what ship it came by, and what it brought. I consider that country to be in a fit state to support itself, even if we have to send out 150 or 200 girls next year, and even that it would be risky to send out more men until more land shall have been cleared.

St. Germain,
Oct. 21.

The same to the same. I hope we shall soon have word of M. Talon's arrival at Quebec. As to Plaisance, I am of opinion that it is to our advantage to maintain it as a post but it must be done in such a way as not to be an expense to the King every year, you will give the S^r la Courteide clear instructions on this point when you send him out there.

St. Germain.

The same to the same. I am anxiously awaiting news from Canada. We must make out preparations early this year.

St. Germain,
Dec. 4.

The same to the same. I am sending you the King's orders for the lodgment and quartering of the six companies of infantry who are to return with M. Talon. I do not think we should count on him for this second voyage, not that it would not be well to keep him up to it, but whether he goes or does not go, the same ship must be despatched at the beginning of the month of September next.

You are at liberty to make all the arrangements necessary for sending the S^r de la Poepe to Plaisance, and to ascertain at the same time if you

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

can find one of the captains of these six companies willing and qualified to undertake the settlement of Acadia, in which case you may draw up an estimate of the expense entailed and send it to me.

1669.
Dec. 13.

His Majesty's instructions to the S^r Colbert de Terron of December 13, 1669.

...the S^r Tallon's return being very detrimental to H. M.'s service, there is nothing to be done but to endeavour to restore everything connected with his embarkation and to see that he starts again in the month of Feb. next, and to increase if possible the facilities provided for the building of several vessels in that country. It seems clear that the misfortune of this delay arises from the undue postponement of the sailing of his vessel, and from the leak that was found in her as soon as she put to sea.

Paris,
Dec. 19.

His Majesty's instructions... His Majesty desires that, so soon as the S^r Charles shall have arrived the men and goods landed from [the ship] shall be carefully kept together, and that the whole shall be immediately got ready for reshipment and transport to Canada by the month of Feb^r next.

St. Germain,
Dec. 23.

His Majesty's instructions in reply to the S^r Colbert de Terron's report of the 15th of the said month... H. M. gives the S^r de Terron permission to arrange with the person of the name of le Gagneur for the transport to Canada of the troops, supplies and all that it may be necessary to convey thither this year, and H. M. will further send by way of Normandy girls to the number of 100.

M. de Colbert to M. Colbert de Terron... I am anxiously awaiting the decision you have come to with M. Talon in regard to the proposals I made to you in connexion with Canada.

1670.
Paris,
Dec. 19.

The same to the same. I am returning you M. Tallon's letter after having read it, if what he says is true it seems to me that everything in Canada is going on satisfactorily. We must wait for the letters his secretary is bringing. I do not know how to account for so long a delay: as far as Gagneur is concerned it is for you to ascertain whether he is in fault or not; I admit that it is not pleasant to find oneself exposed to the risk of perishing twice over; we must think of what can be done for Canada next year.

1671.
Paris,
March 9.

The same to the same. I am instructing the Comptroller of the Navy to send you by this post the amounts of 10 thousand livres on the one hand for the colony of Plaisance and 26 thousand on the other for that of Acadia, to enable you to carry out the arrangements you have made with Beaussey for these two colonies; you will take special pains to ascertain the conduct of the two commandants in these colonies since the settlement and growth of these colonies depend, most assuredly, on their good or ill behaviour; as the land of Newfoundland is very non-productive we must be content to settle fishermen at Plaisance, but in the case of Acadia, we must enlarge it year by year, in proportion as the cultivation & productiveness of the land shall permit, and it is on this account that you must take every means possible to be well informed of all that takes place in that country.

ENGRAVED PLANS.

The following engraved plans have been received from France:—

N° 1.—Vue de New-York, tirée de la *Beschrijvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw-Nederlandt, Nieuw-Engelandt, en de Eylanden Bermudes, Barbados en S. Christoffel*. Amsterdam, Joost Hartgers, 1654. Cette vue, qui est à juste raison considérée comme la première que l'on connaisse de Nieuw-Amsterdam, aujourd'hui New-York, se trouve à la page 21 de l'ouvrage, qui est de toute rareté. (Sur le titre.)

N° 2.—Carte de la Nieuw-Nederlandt avec une vue de Nieuw-Amsterdam (New-York) tirée de l'ouvrage de: *Adriaen van der Donck, Beschryvinge van Nieuw-Nederlandt (gelijck het Tegenwoordigh in staet is), begriipende de nature, aert..Den tweede Druck. t'Aemsteldam, Evert Nieuwenhof, 1656*. La vue de Nieuw-Amsterdam, aujourd'hui New-York, qui se trouve au bas de la carte, est la seconde vue de cette ville que nous connaissons; elle se trouve vis-à-vis la page 1 de l'ouvrage de Van der Donck.

N° 3.—Le plan de Manathes ou Nouvelle-Yorc, vérifié par le sieur de La Mothe, 1693. Ce plan, fort curieux, fait partie de la *Carte de la côte de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, depuis le cap Anne jusqu'à la pointe Nevresing, où est compris le chemin par terre et par mer de Baston à Manathes, par J.-B.-L. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roy*, qui appartient aux Archives du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° Pf. 135, division 1, pièce 1.

N° 4.—Carte de la ville, baie et environs de Baston, par Jean-Baptiste-Louis Franquelin, hydrographe du Roy, 1693, vérifiée par le sieur de la Motte, dont l'original appartient aux Archives du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° Pf. 135, division 6, pièce 6.

Nos 5-6.—Plan de la ville Marie ou Montréal, au Canada, sans date ni nom d'auteur. Les indications qui s'y trouvent portées nous font supposer, à raison croyons-nous, qu'il est de 1720. Il provient de la Congrégation de Saint-Sulpice et se trouve actuellement déposé aux Archives nationales sous le n° 2, Canada n° 4. (2 feuilles.)

N° 7.—Carte figurative du prompt secours envoyé par l'ordre de monseigneur le marquis de Beauharnois, chevalier de l'ordre militaire de Saint-Louis, gouverneur et lieutenant général pour Sa Majesté dans tout l'estendue de la Nouvelle-France, au vaisseau du Roy l'Eléphant, le 2° septembre 1729. Dessigné par Mahier, à Québec, le 15 octobre 1729, Dans la partie supérieure de gauche, une vue de Québec; à la partie inférieure de gauche, une vue du château de Québec; à la partie supérieure de droite, une petite vue de Beauport. Curieuse pièce appartenant au fonds de la Bibliothèque nationale, cartes Klaproth 589.

N° 8.—Vue de Québec prise de l'est, entourée d'une draperie soutenue par des anges. Cette vue est tirée d'une carte manuscrite de la Nouvelle-France, etc., qui porte en cartouche: à Monseigneur, Monseigneur le comte de Maurepas, ministre et secrétaire d'Etat, superintendant général de la marine, par son très humble et très obéissant serviteur de Fonville, enseigne d'une compagnie franche du détachement de la marine, à Québec, en Canada, 1699. Cette belle carte, en quatre feuilles, est encadrée par des cariatides qui rappellent celles du temple d'Erichtée, et offre dans de nombreux cartouches des vues de Québec, de Saint-Augustin, de la Floride, etc. Elle appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4040-9.

N° 9.—Vue de Québec, prise du nord-ouest. Cette vue est tirée de la carte indiquée sous le numéro précédent, où elle se trouve dans le coin

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

du bas, à droite, entourée d'un cadre architectural formant base de colonne.

N° 10.—Vue de Québec, comme il se voit du côté de l'Est. Jolie vue entourée d'un cadre formant fontaine, les côtes représentant des cariatides la partie supérieure composée d'attributs militaires rangés en panoplie double séparée par un écusson portant les indications de la planche. Belle pièce tirée d'une carte intitulée: *Carte de l'Amérique, entre les 25° et 65° degrés de latitude, et depuis environ les 240° jusqu'aux 340° de longitude, contenant les pays de la Nouvelle-France, la Louisiane, Floride, Virginie, Nouvelle-Yorck, Nouvelle-Angleterre, Acadie, etc., par Jean-Baptiste-Louis Franquelin, 1699*, et qui appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-10.

N° 11.—Vue de Québec, entourée d'un cadre ornementé; au bas, des sauvages préparent leur nourriture dans une grande chaudière. Jolie vue tirée d'une carte intitulée: *Partie de l'Amérique septentrionale où est compris la Nouvelle-France, la Nouvelle-Angleterre, la Nouvelle-Albanie et la Nouvelle-Yorc, la Pensylvanie, la Virginie, la Caroline, la Floride, la Louisiane, etc., par Jean-Baptiste-Louis Franquelin, géographe du Roy, 1699*, et qui appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-12.

N° 12.—Partie de la *Carte de l'Amérique septentrionale entre 27 et 64 degrés de latitude, et environ 250 et 340 degrés de longitude, où est compris le pays de la Nouvelle-France, la Nouvelle-Angleterre, la Virginie, la Caroline, la Floride et tous les environs du grand fleuve Mississippi. Le tout très correctement et très exactement dressé sur ce qu'en a vu l'auteur, et sur les justes et fidèles mémoires et relations qu'il a eu soin de recueillir depuis plus de douze années, de gens experts qui ont voyagé dans toutes ces contrées, par Jean-Baptiste-Louis Franquelin, dessiné et écrit par F. de La Croix.*—Cette carte, bien que non datée, est peu postérieure à l'expédition de Beaujeu et à la mort de Cavelier de la Salle, 1687. Nous y trouvons une des premières indications exactes de l'emplacement de Chicago (Chicagou) et des forts et villages dans toute la région environnante; le Mississippi s'y trouve porté, mais sous des pas postérieure à 1680 et appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la sous le n° B. 4040-8.

N° 13.—Carte des grands lacs (1679), attribuée à J.-B.-L. Franquelin, le cartouche est vide: des rennes, des ours et des bisons sont portés en différents points: l'original appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-40.

N° 14.—Carte de la rivière de Saint-Laurent depuis Québec et la rivière du Sault de la Chaudière, côte de Lauson, jusqu'aux Mille Iles, la rivière d'Ottawa jusqu'au-dessus du Sault de la Chaudière, la rivière Richelieu et le lac Champlain, la rivière du Nord, des Traités ou Maurice, depuis ses sources jusqu'à Albanie, ci-devant fort d'Orange, et la côte de l'Atlantique depuis Hariston's Baye jusqu'à Baston. Curieuse carte qui, bien que non datée, ne peut être postérieure à 1679. Elle appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-45.

N° 15.—Carte de la région située aux environs du lac Ontario ou de Frontenac, la rivière des Outaouais depuis le Sault de la Chaudière, le lac Shekoven ou Nipissing et les portages entre ce lac et la rivière des Outaouais et avec le lac des Hurons par la rivière des Français. Cette carte porte de nombreuses notes indiquant la situation des tribus indiennes, de leurs villages, les routes suivies par les Indiens, les endroits

de pêches et de chasse, etc.; sur la rivière qui sépare le lac Ontario ou le Frontenac du lac Erié se trouve l'indication: *Chute haute de 120 toises par où le lac Erié tombe dans le lac Frontenac*, et en face: *Kakoüagoga, nation détruite.* Cette carte, dont la date peut être fixée à 1679, appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-43.

N° 16.—Carte du lac Huron, Karegnondi ou mer des Hurons où sont indiqués les tribus, les villages indiens ainsi que la route qu'ils suivaient, aussi *le chemin par où les Iroquois vont aux Outaouais qu'ils avaient mené trafiquer à la Nouvelle-Hollande si le fort Frontenac n'eust été basti sur leur route* par le village de Ganatchekragon sur le lac Ontario ou de Frontenac, le lac de Toronto, etc. Curieuse carte qui, bien que non datée, ne paraît pas postérieure à 1679 et dont l'original appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-44.

N° 17.—Carte des lacs Tracy ou Supérieur, des Illinois et des Hurons avec la rivière Colbert et le pays au nord du lac Tracy jusqu'à la baie ou golfe de Hudson et la rivière des Assinipoul. La rivière Colbert prend sa source dans le pays des Nadouessi et peu au-dessous de ses sources est indiqué un saut (celui de Saint-Antoine); sur un petit affluent de gauche de la rivière se trouve une croix avec l'indication: *Icy mourut le P. Meynard*; elle se termine brusquement au-dessous de sa jonction avec un affluent de droite Minoa, peu au-dessous duquel se trouve l'indication d'un saut. Cette fort curieuse carte, bien que non datée, ne paraît pas postérieure à 1680 et appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° B. 4044-47.

N° 18.—Carte des lacs et des régions à l'ouest de la baie d'Hudson. Cette carte, qui date des premières années du XVIII^e siècle, est d'un intérêt tout particulier: en outre de la grande quantité de notes originales qu'elle porte, nous y rencontrons les indications sur une rivière coulant vers l'ouest et aboutissant à la mer de l'Ouest qui s'y trouve représentée. L'original appartient à la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Marine, sous le n° 4044-42.

Nos 19-20.—Carte générale des paroisses et missions établies des deux côtés du fleuve Saint-Laurent, depuis Rimousky en montant jusqu'au coteau des Cèdres. Cette carte fort importante, qui date de la fin du XVII^e siècle, est reproduite à moitié grandeur de l'original qui a 3^m,47 de long sur 0^m,34 de haut, et qui appartient aux Archives du dépôt des cartes des Affaires étrangères, sous le n° 8663 (2 feuilles).

Nos 21-22.—Carte des côtes habitées du Canada par paroisses et par seigneuries, signée Deshaies. Curieuse carte portant le nom de toutes les seigneuries existant en 1686. L'original appartient aux Archives du dépôt des cartes du ministère des Affaires étrangères. Nouveau fonds (2 feuilles).

N° 23.—Carte des régions entre le Saint-Laurent et la baie d'Hudson de la main de L. Jolliet, sous ce titre: *Cette carte montre le chemin que Louis Jolliet a fait depuis Tadoussac jusqu'à la mer du Nord dans la baie d'Hudson et du destroit. Ce qui est marqué de rouge est le chemin par où il a esté. Fait à Québec en Canada le 8 novembre 1679.* L'original appartient à la Bibliothèque nationale. Cartes. Vol. 388 (153).

Nos 24-25.—Vue de la ville de Louisbourg, prise en dedans du port, Verrier fils, *fecit* 1731. L'original appartient à la Bibliothèque nationale. Cartes C. 18 830 (2 feuilles).

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

N^{os} 26-27.—Plan de la ville de Louisbourg avec les fortifications du côté des terres, vers 1731, avec les indications des nouveaux ouvrages d'art à construire pour la défense de la place. L'original appartient à la Bibliothèque nationale. Cartes. C. 15 980 (2 feuilles).

PAPERS RECEIVED FROM A. G. DOUGHTY.

LADY DURHAM'S JOURNAL, 1838.

Private letters, journals and family papers have always proved fertile sources of intimate and particular information for which the student of history might otherwise search in vain, and without which he is in constant danger of wrongly estimating or misinterpreting causes, motives and events.

No period, certainly no one year of Canadian history, it may be said without exaggeration, was fraught with graver possibilities and more imminent dangers, none, perhaps, has been so unfairly dealt with as the year immediately succeeding the rebellion of 1837. In none, it may be added, have the motives and proceedings of the principal actors been more bitterly or more cruelly assailed. When, therefore, we come upon such a journal as the one here summarized, one that admits us, as it were, behind the scenes, and shows us the chief personage of the period as he appeared to the one person, of all others, who knew and understood him best, we cannot be sufficiently grateful, either to the writer or to those who have placed it within our reach.

Lady Durham, the daughter of one great statesman and the wife of another, dowered, as she shewed herself to be, with no small share of her father's ability, was singularly fitted to be the mate for the man who, at a crisis in Canada's history, was called upon to settle seemingly irreconcilable differences and to solve problems which seemed well nigh insoluble; who, having "made a nation and ruined a reputation," is only now beginning to take his true place among the great builders of the British Empire.

The journal opens with the first offer made to Lord Durham in the summer of 1837, and shows his reluctance to assume so great a responsibility, a reluctance which he overcame later in deference to the wishes of the government.

The account of his voyage, and of the impressions made by the scenery of the St. Lawrence, the view of Quebec, etc., is most interesting. We note (p. 10) that, "from the moment of his arrival he [Lord Durham] devoted himself unremittingly to business." How exacting even his social duties were may be gathered from the statement that he never dined out of uniform from the day he landed to the day he sailed.

With the entry for June 28 we come to matters more strictly historical, "On this day," we read (p. 13), "was published the Act of Amnesty and his famous Ordinances relating to Prisoners. The penal measures," the journal continues, "were done in his own name," and, though "applauded by the continent of America," met with "no support among his own friends or from his miserable employers in the Gov^t. at home." With the sky of his new government overclouded thus early in the day, it is not difficult to understand a wife's bitterness at what she naturally regarded as shocking injustice to her husband. "Approving, as they did,

in private, most entirely, of what he had done, they yet abandoned," she says, "him without a struggle in the H. of Lords to the attacks of a faction consisting of their own bitterest enemies."

After various interesting details of travel to Kingston by way of the Thousand Islands, and elsewhere, we come, at page 41, to the next stage of the tragedy, in an allusion to the Governor's causes for anxiety. "Several things," we are told, "had passed in Parl^t, which were far from satisfactory & he had become much more doubtful (with how much reason as it proved!) as to the manner in which the Ordinances of June would be received & the support which he would obtain from the Gov^t at home." On September 18 the Governor received "private letters from Lord Melbourne, Lord Glenelg, and others, rejoicing over the manner in which the difficult affair of the Prisoners had been settled, & bidding him 'go on & prosper,' with other expressions of unqualified approbation." Even the Queen expressed "her satisfaction at all that was going on." But "a New York Paper," the writer adds sadly, "reversed all these visions of success & happiness—it contained the account of the proceedings in Parl^t—the disallowance of the Ordinances! & as it proved, the doom of his fate." (p. 42).

The account of the reception of the news by the public is of interest and importance, showing, as it does, how strongly the policy of Lord Durham was approved in this country and how dangerous an excitement was caused by the action of the Home Government. The writer states that, while the first and most general impression was that Lord Durham would not and could not stay, yet he would have yielded to the wishes of the country (by remaining) had Sir John Colborne, then in chief military command, not been "anxious for his departure." (p. 44). It was a decision which Lord John Russell, in a private letter, admitted as unavoidable, given the conditions prevailing at the time.

Passing over much that is of interest and value from a biographical point of view this account of, perhaps the most dramatic moment in the history of Canada, may be fittingly closed by the last paragraph in Lady Durham's Journal: "He was not able to take part in the session of 1840, but he saw the triumph of his views for Canada and could foresee the success of his principles. Justice is as yet imperfectly done to him, at least in England, but the time may come when he will be better appreciated." It is hoped that the formation of a sound opinion on the subject will be not a little hastened by the making accessible this account of the inner history of Lord Durham's mission to Canada.

SKETCH OF LORD DURHAM'S MISSION TO CANADA IN 1838.

Written by Mr. Charles Buller in 1840.

This account, by Lord Durham's secretary, of the events of one of the most critical years in Canadian history—1838—is of even greater interest and importance than Lady Durham's Journal, with which it should be compared at every point, inasmuch as each lends a singular corroboration to the other. The intense sympathy of the wife, it will be found, has caused little divergence, in the estimation of facts, from the broader view of the Secretary. Not that Charles Buller, who at the outset differed, as he confesses, on many points from Lord Durham, by any means

refrains from a plain expression of opinion when occasion arises to express one. The sketch as a whole gains much in weight from its manifest candour.

Written in 1840, that is, within two years of the events recorded, it is natural that the author should begin by expressing his trust that time may make possible a just estimate of Lord Durham's work (p. 21). His object, as he states it, is to give "a succinct account of the state of affairs with which Lord Durham had to deal" (p. 31). After dwelling on Lord Durham's special fitness for his mission (p. 4), and the "show" of general support with which it met, he regrets the delay which occurred in entering on it (pp. 8, 9), and gives reasons for doing so.

We get the first hint of opposition on the part of the home government at page 10; and the trouble in connexion with Mr Turton's appointment at page 11. On page 15, the writer bears eloquent witness to Lord Durham's "singleness and honesty of purpose." He then explains Lord Durham's attitude towards the French Canadians, the state of the country and of parties, as well as of relations with the United States.

One of the Governor's earliest and most important decisions was in relation to the Executive Council. Former Governors had, successively, accepted the Council as a practically permanent institution; Lord Durham began his mission by an entire reconstruction of this most important instrument of Government.

The writer's reference (p. 52) to "malignant perfidy on the part of the Government" may be compared with the parallel passage in Lady Durham's Journal. For the entry concerning the ordinance in respect to Prisoners (p. 56), the writer, it is interesting to note, assumes the entire responsibility (note, p. 160).

Many interesting details must, necessarily, be passed over in so brief a review of this Sketch of Lord Durham's mission, many, indeed, are paralleled in Lady Durham's Journal. We may glance, however, at the Despatch *re* the Welland Canal, etc., (p. 80); at the commutation of seigniorial rights in Montreal; at the Governor's rebuke of what impressed him as Protestant bigotry, and at the relations indicated as existing between Irish Catholics and other British subjects (p. 86). The education reforms proposed by Lord Durham are also not without permanent interest, but his scheme of "a federation of all the existing colonies in North America," deserves very special attention and study. (pp. 100, 101).

On the vexed question of Lord Durham's resignation, the writer expresses his personal opinion freely, and without hesitation. While thinking that it would have been wiser, on Lord Durham's part—in his own interest, and in the interest of Canada—to remain at his post (p. 106), he yet approved of the resignation on account of the state of the Governor's health (p. 108). Whether, in view of his strained relations with the home government he could have stayed in Canada consistently with honour or self-respect may be left an open question; to have stayed would, as Mr Buller plainly shews, have entailed grave, if not fatal consequences to a life which was, in fact, shortened by the trials and disappointments entailed by this very mission. The sketch ends with a complete vindication of Lord Durham, and an estimate of what the Colonies owe him.

Private letters of Lord Durham to his successor.

Letter Book of Lord Durham.

Extracts of Letters from Lady Durham.

JOURNALS AND LETTERS RECEIVED FROM HIS EXCEL-
LENCY LORD GREY.

LETTERS OF COLONEL THE HON. CHARLES GREY, 1834.

(Travels in Canada and U.S.A.)

The chief interest, for Canadians, will be found in the earlier letters, wherein the writer sets down his impressions of a journey, by coach and steamer, from Kingston to Bytown, and thence to Montreal.

His first letter is dated: "Kingston, Upper Canada, June 5, 1839," and gives an interesting account of his journey from Kingston to Bytown, by way of the Rideau Canal. He notes, for instance, that the decay of Prescott and of the batteaux traffic of the Saint Lawrence may be directly traced to the opening of the canal (p. 3). But he also notes the prosperity of the country between Prescott and Brockville, which he contrasts with the "wretched cultivation" of Lower Canada, and with the condition of the "south or American bank," and this "in spite of Mr Buller" who, he holds, was misled (p. 9).

His account of Kingston, and of the Penitentiary, then in course of building, will repay attention. His high praise of the Rideau Canal, however, with his detailed description of the locks, lakes, construction; the "drowned lands" and dead trees; the facilities which it offers for settlement, and his defence of Colonel By, are of first-rate interest and importance.

He makes a passing allusion, at page 10, to Lord Durham's Report and to the "Family Compact," but otherwise avoids political topics. His account of Bytown, Aylmer, etc., in his letter of June 8, will appeal strongly to Ottawans; especially his views as to Bytown's claims to be the capital of the proposed United Provinces (p. 12), his reference to it as "the centre of the lumber trade," and his declaration that, with a situation "finer than that of Quebec," it was intended by nature to be "the first place in British North America."

The remaining letters, containing an account of his journey to Grenville and Montreal, and of his travels in the United States, do not differ materially from similar journals, and call for no extended notice. We may note in passing, however, that at Philadelphia he met Fenimore Cooper, who expressed very decided opinions in regard to Daniel Webster. But while resembling other similar accounts, it has the particular merit of having been written by a man of more than ordinary ability and of unusually keen and weighty judgment.

CHARLES GREY'S DIARY; JANUARY-APRIL, 1839.

This diary, kept by Colonel the Hon. Charles Grey, while stationed at Lacadie, near Montreal, in the year 1839, contains, as might be expected, many interesting references to current events, which are here noted in the order in which they occur; and may be said to supplement Charles Buller's and Lady Durham's accounts of the critical year 1838. Certain allusions to contemporary literature are also included in this record, where they are deemed of sufficient importance.

January 4. Notes reports of threatened invasion by refugees, etc. Despatches sent to U. S. general at Plattsburg. The Governor (Sir J. Colborne) does not, however, appear to attach much importance to the rumours.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

January 7. Notes that "Lord Durham's proclamation on resigning the government [of Canada has been] universally condemned at home." [Cf. Buller and Lady Durham's Journal, *ad rem.*]

January 12. Notes that the "news of the suppression of the Rebellion appears to have been received [in England] at the same time as the accounts of the Outbreak":—a curious commentary on the uncertainty of communications at that early stage of steam transport.

Under the same date, the writer, with the candour of a near relative, severely criticizes Lord Durham's answers to the addresses presented to him, and adds that his lordship's conduct tends to "get the Ministers out of the scrape into which they have got by disallowing his Ordinances.

Again, under the same date—the whole entry is of more than ordinary interest—he refers to Sir John Colborne's appointment as Governor General, and to the latter's indifference to newspaper criticism.

January 18. Account of the execution of certain rebels. Refers to Haliburton's "Sam Slick," and to Lockhart's Life of Scott. To the latter, and to Scott's works, he returns at frequent intervals throughout the diary.

January 21. Notes, *inter alia*, that the previous day's report of refugees coming in has been contradicted. Has attended the court martial appointed to try 'Hindonlang,' (Hindelang) a French "brigadier of the patriot army" and gives details of the trial and defence.

The entries for January 29, February 4 and 8 contain references to frontier troubles, etc.; also to Lord Durham; to Papineau's *amis*, etc., concerning which last he writes to his father, Lord Grey.

The next few entries also contain allusion to frontier disputes, the Maine boundary—a subject dealt with, at large, throughout the diary—American hostility, etc. He refers, under date of February 21, to Lord Durham's Report, remarking that "England thinks of nothing but Home Politicks." In the same entry, he criticizes Lord Howick's unwillingness to risk offending the United States, and notes that Sir John Colborne's course in suspending the judges, etc., has been highly approved by the Home Government.

The entry dated February 24 may be quoted almost verbatim. "Howick considers the union of the Provinces *out of the question*—I differ from him *in toto*—thinking it the *only* way out of the scrape." Lord Howick, he proceeds, proposes the extension of the Act of '38, suspending the constitution; the writer doubts if the British Party would consent. He adds that he has written to Lord Grey, Lord Howick and Lord Durham to this effect.

March 3. Refers to Lord Durham's recommendation of *immediate* Legislative union of the Provinces; also, to the latter's recommendation of the *ultimate* Union of all N. A. Provinces. In an allusion to home politics, he expresses the hope that "H" (Lord Howick), then in the War Office, will not go to the Colonial office, which may be taken as another instance of brotherly candour.

Various other entries deal with matters of interest, but these notes may close with the entry dated March 22, wherein the writer says that the resolutions of a meeting at Missisquoi Bay confirm his report home that the "British party" would not acquiesce longer in the suspension of the Constitution. They desire, he adds, the "*reunion of the Provinces*;" he concludes his diary by stating that he has sent the resolutions in question to his "Brother in England," meaning, presumably, Lord Howick.

DIARY OF COLONEL THE HON. CHARLES GREY, JUNE AND
JULY, 1841.

(Montreal).

Chiefly an account of a riding and driving excursion through the Eastern Townships, interesting as a picture of conditions as they appeared to an English traveller in the year 1841. Certain references have, however, been noted, and are here given.

Under date of June 6, mention is made of Plattsburg Barrack Hill as "the position which frightened Sir G. Prevost;" an expression which probably reflects the professional view of Sir George Prevost's failure to attack Plattsburg.

Under the same date there is a reference to home politics and the defeat of the ministry.

Under date of June 17, the writer mentions having read certain "most illiberal & ill-written Political articles from Blackwood," but does not further specify them.

There is a reference to home politics under date of June 18, and, under June 23, the writer quotes, at some length, a letter from Lord Grey on the subject of the government threat of dissolution, which is particularly worth noting. Except for one other reference to home politics and to the taking of the Canton forts, the remainder of the diary is of purely personal interest.

ELGIN-GREY CORRESPONDENCE.

His Excellency Lord Grey has kindly loaned to the Archives several volumes of the above private correspondence. An estimate may be formed of its value and interest from the summary of the two volumes here published, which is intended to serve as a key to the series of letters sent by the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine to the third Earl Grey (his uncle by marriage), then Secretary of State for the Colonies, during the former's term of office as Governor General of Canada. The period covered by the correspondence in question was an extremely critical one in the history of Canada. A change of ministry, the conflicting interests of the United Provinces, and their relations with the Mother Country, the natural growth and development of responsible government, were among the vitally important questions with which Lord Elgin had to deal. His attitude towards each and every one of them is sketched, clearly and in detail, by his own hand, in the following letters. The general result of his policy is summed up as follows by a contemporary writer, in the Toronto "Globe" of March, 1848:

"The British Crown and the American Colonies owe a deep debt of gratitude to the noble Lord. He has healed the rankling wounds of the last ten years, and laid the foundation of a fame which, we trust, will steadily increase in lustre till the close of his administration."

ELGIN-GREY CORRESPONDENCE. VOL. I.

His first effort entirely successful. His address has given general satisfaction. Has done what he could to "raise Canadian Politics from the dirt." *Re* investment of Clergy Reserve funds, and deferment of sinking-fund payments.

1847,
Feb. 2.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1847,
Feb. 24. [Marked "Secret."] Gives list of his ministers. Is willing to meet Assembly at once, but ministers unwilling. French should have "a fair opportunity of entering the Ministry." *Re* Immigration and the "land and labor question." Hopes Lord Grey will approve of his ministerial proceedings. Speaks of the "unnatural alliance between the Baldwin and French factions."
- French and Ministry.
- Feb. 8. *Secret Memorandum.* Colonel Bruce's report of Draper's proposals. Details of same.
- Feb. 9, 1847. Has sent for D. Details of conversation: *re* appointment of Legislative Councillors, and of Caron as speaker of Legislative Council. Sir A. Macnab's position. Proposed measures *re* Tariff, Post office, etc. Is ready to meet Legislature in March.
- Appointments to Legislative Council. Feb. 10. Transcribes confidential memo. from D *re* appointments to Legislative Council: names submitted. Same subjects as above referred to. Reasons for placing Sir A. Macnab in the Upper House: for delay in assembling Legislature.
- Feb. 13. States objections to certain of D's proposals: also to suggested course in regard to Caron: fears to appear as a partizan Governor. D's inability to conciliate French party. Offers alternative: to meet Parliament at once, or to allow Government to enter into negotiation with French party. D. prefers latter course.
- Feb. 14. Feb. 14. Receives note from D. *re* "Canadian Party." Extract of a letter from Toronto *re* attitude of French Canadians, etc.
- Feb. 19. Feb. 19. Members of Council willing to admit French party "on reasonable and fair terms to office."
- Feb. 23. Offer to M. Morin. Feb. 23. Sends confidential memo. to M^r Morin: expresses wish to give every consideration to French section of inhabitants: suggested arrangement. Submitted to Executive Council before being sent. M^r Morin's acknowledgement.
- March 27. [Letter.] Encloses continuation of memo. Quebec French are not pleased at the rejection of his proposals. M^r Morin's reasons held to be untenable. Division of French into parties corresponding with those of U. C. necessary for proper government of United Canada. Conservative Government hitherto synonymous with a government of Upper Canadians, intolerable to French, and a Radical government with a government of French, no less hateful to British. Considers D the ablest of the ministers. Will give them every constitutional support, but will do nothing to prevent his acting with the opposite party, should it become necessary to do so.
- Evils of "solid" French vote need of division on party lines. Radical jealousies.
- Secret Memo. Feb. 27. Letter received from M^r Morin, who claims that his views are shared by those French Canadians to whom H. E. refers: that his entrance into the existing Executive Council, or the entrance of any others in like circumstances, would not have the effect desired by H. E. Asserts that French Canadians have no confidence in existing administration. States objections to proposed coalition: to a merely racial addition to Executive Council. Governor notes that "M. M. studiously avoids committing his friends."
- Mr. Morin's views.
- Objections to proposals.
- March 11. Memo ref'd to Taché. Council's programme asked for. March 11. Reasons for not submitting his memo to Lafontaine. Refers it to M. Taché, to be shewn to leading French Canadians; explains reasons for doing so. French Canadians not disposed to an alliance with existing ministry. Has asked Council for programme of proposed arrangements.
- Caron speaker. March 20. Council's reply. Caron to remain speaker. Conditions on which memo. is referred to them. Caron's reply.

1847,
April 26.
French
demands:
Why not
granted.
Personal
antipathies
responsible.
French
"coherence"
an obstacle
to Staple
government.
Racial
antagonisms.

[Letter.] Memo. shews failure of attempt to bring French into administration. Considers their demands, of which he gives details, unreasonable; explains why he could not agree to them. Personal antipathies (to Smith and Daly) responsible. Gives particulars *re* persons named. Is neither surprised nor disappointed at result of negotiations with French. Their "coherence" an obstacle to a strong and lasting administration, and a cause of British antagonism. States principal object in making overtures. No question of principle or of public policy raised by either party: the whole discussion purely personal. Responsible government the only "party" question, as a result of the conflict between Lord Metcalfe and his first ministry. Comment on Lord Sydenham's despatches; inevitable consequences of certain principles of government. Appointments to the Bench: Rolland made chief justice.

SECRET
MEMO.
Caron and
Cayley.

April 12. Caron's statement of what passed between him and Cayley *re* admitting French to Executive Council. Governor's memo. communicated to Papineau, in order to give French of Quebec and district a chance to express an opinion. Caron's reply handed to Papineau. Memo. again sent to Caron, who comes to Montreal. His interview with Cayley. Two proposals made to him: (1) Suggested positions for his French friends: (2) offer to himself personally—Presidency of Executive Council. Caron presents series of written questions as to terms, conditions, &c. Cayley's answers. Governor considers Caron's conditions—Daly's removal and 4 seats out of 7—impossible.

Terms and
conditions.

[Letter.] Despatches received. His greatest difficulty—the materials with which he has to work. Parties with no principles. Failure of French negotiations will conduce to the success of other objects: Union of Provinces, emigration, etc. French opposed to both, "as likely to swamp them." Regrets withholding honours and decorations from Colonists: considers them means of drawing closer the bonds which unite an Empire.

Not agreed
to.

April 26.
Parties and
principles.

Union.
Emigration.

Honours.

[Letter, Private.] Explains why he has not written on certain subjects discussed before he left England. Why, and by whom Union of Provinces is opposed. Question of Tariffs. Railways a necessary condition of legislative union. Difficulties attending a federal union: favours legislative union. Fear of excessive immigration: Canadians observant of American restrictions: Toronto society for forwarding immigrants to places where their labour is required. Is making grants of uncleared land in Western Canada; conditions of settlement, leases, sales, American methods, etc. Recommends expenditure of Imperial funds on Quebec and Halifax Railway: union of Provinces "hopeless without." Provincial Legislatures must make first move.

May 7
Union of
Provinces:
Reasons for
feeling
against it.
Difficulties
of federal
union.
Immigration.
U. S. restric-
tions.
Grants in
Western
Canada.
Quebec and
Halifax
Railway.
First move
to be made
by Provin-
cial Legis-
latures.

May 17,
Cayley-
Caron
correspon-
dence.
Draper and
meeting of
Parliament.
Governor's
attitude.

[Letter: Secret.] Transmits closing papers of Cayley-Caron correspondence. Prospects of administration brighter. Macdonald (J. A.) to be Receiver General. Draper notified that he must face Parliament or resign. Governor's success not dependant on any Provincial administra-

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1847,
Mandamus
for Macnab. tion: need of shewing confidence in loyalty of all parties: has no fear
that change of administration will weaken his influence. Asks mandamus
for Sir A. Macnab.
- Secret memo.
Cayley-
Caron letters. April 9. Caron [French]: Wishes to know if Smith's elevation to
the Bench is, or is not, a *sinè qua non* of the proposed arrangement?
April 10. Cayley: Replies to above in the affirmative.
April 14. Caron, Memorandum. Terms and conditions of acceptance
of offer; *re* Smith and Daly.
- Demands
not agreed
to. April. Cayley replies *seriatim* to above: gives "a final negative to
the demands advanced by Mr Caron."
Rejoinder,
Daly,
Regrets. May 6. Caron's rejoinder: matter turns on Daly. Regrets failure of
negotiation.
- May 27. [Letter, Private.] Approves of increased tax on foreigners. Public
mind occupied by personal squabbles. Opposition likely to take up free
trade: local conflicts give Governor his opportunity. General content-
ment tends to selfishness and indifference to higher aims of statesman-
ship. Disadvantages of small legislatures. Recent acquisition of re-
sponsible government. Administration supposed to have majority in
Assembly; but opposition strong and united. Advantage of possessing
French vote. Strictures on Mr Draper's conduct. His own course clear.
What he expects from his ministers. Necessary changes of government,
and attitude of governor. Regrets difficulties in connexion with Quebec
& Halifax Rv. Its bearing on Irish emigration.
- Governor's
opportunity. [Letter.] Meeting of Parliament: Sir A. Macnab speaker of the As-
sembly: address and amendments. Responsible government. Prospects
of Session. Is credited with acting constitutionally. Draper going to
England. Can give a good deal of information, but not always reliable.
Large immigration, and sanctioning of a considerable outlay to relieve
necessities. Encloses copies of Minutes of Legislative Assembly and of
the address and amendments.
- Assembly
and respon-
sible govern-
ment.
French vote.
Q. and H.
Railway.
Irish
emigration. [Letter: Private & Confidential.] Matters going smoothly in politi-
cal world: details of parliamentary proceedings. Encloses newspaper
appreciation (Toronto Globe). Neilson's resolutions *re* French represen-
tation in administration: believed to be intended to throw discredit on
responsible government. Discussions in both Houses satisfactory to gov-
ernor personally. His task by no means an easy one. British opposition
easier to deal with than French. Appeals made to "nationality." Is trans-
mitting address of Assembly *re* immigration and Imperial assistance. *Re*
appointment of Judges.
- June 13.
Responsible
govt. June 28.
Neilson and
French re-
presentation
in Govt.
Governor
and parties. Assembly
and
immigration.
- July 13.
Governor and
responsible
govt. [Letter: Private & Confidential.] Is glad Lord Grey approves his
views *re* position of Governor General. Need of further definition of
Governor's functions under amended colonial constitution. Parliamen-
tary proceedings: Toronto University: proposed division of endowment.
Immigration; its bearings on political issues. Irish landlords held respon-
sible. General belief that England must make good expenses entailed by
sickness, etc. Difficulties of his own position. Praises colonists, nuns,
- Toronto
University
Edowment
Immigration
and Politics

2 GEORGE V., A. 1912

- etc., for devotion, forbearance & good feeling. Situation more & more alarming: panic spreading to Upper Province.
1847.
July 27.
P. E. I. and
Responsible
Govt.
Prorogation.
Aug. 13.
Immigration.
Restriction.
U. S. and
Province
compared.
P. E. I. and
Responsible
Govt.
Red River
and H. B. Co.
- [Letter: Confidential.] Suggests knighthood or C. B. for Draper. Is sending his brother Robert to England. Question of responsible government in Prince Edward Island. Prorogation of parliament; is satisfied with the results of session.
- [Letter: Confidential.] *Re* need of canteen in relieving immigrants. Question of Provincial contribution: explains unusual circumstances: right of colony to restrict pauper immigration or else to compensation. Need of large expenditure to meet situation arising from arrival of diseased persons in large numbers, and destitution caused by death. Reasons why cost should be borne by Imperial Government. Refers to U. S. conditions, restrictions, etc. Comparison between U. S. and Province unfavourable to Mother Country. Death of Vicar General and illness of Bp. of Montreal. Visit of Lt. Gov. of Prince Edward Island in connexion with responsible government. Colonel Crofton and complaints against Hudson's Bay Company. Is on his way to England. Question of removal of troops. Resignation of Major Campbell, civil secretary.
- Aug. 13.
Aug. 29.
Sept. 27.
Quebec
Local
autonomy.
Oct. 17.
Niagara Falls
Oct. 29.
Montreal,
Sept. 14.
P. E. I.
Constitution.
An oligarchy
of councillors.
Immigration.
Nov. 12.
Dissolution
of Assembly.
Dec. 9.
Dissolution.
Immigrants
and Public
Works.
Dec. 24.
Papineau's
manifesto.
Province and
restriction of
immigration.
- [Letter.] Introducing Mr Forsyth to Lord Grey.
- [Letter: Private.] Personal matters. Has suggested meeting of commissioners from Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward's Island on Post Office question. Opposition to Lt. Governor of P.E.I.
- [Letter: Private.] Encloses article from "the Pilot, the Montreal liberal Paper, shewing how little the people of this Province are disposed to tolerate any interference with their local affairs."
- [Letter.] Account of tour in Western Canada. Nova Scotia politics and Post Office arrangements.
- [Letter: Private and Confidential.] Personal matters: his appointment, salary, etc. Encloses leading article from Montreal Herald of Oct. 29: favourable appreciation of his administration as governor general.
- [Letter: Private.] Account of interview with Lt. Gov'r of P. E. I.— [Sir H. Huntley] *re* modification in constitution. Difficulty of getting reliable information. His impression of P. E. I. conditions: "ruled by an oligarchy of councillors." Reflections on various possible forms of colonial government. P. E. I. and responsible government. Suggests possibility of Sir H. Huntley's retirement. Immigration question becoming more and more complicated. Exhaustion of Provincial funds.
- [Letter: Private.] Death of mayor of Montreal, from ship fever. Encloses newspaper comments on immigration and treatment of immigrants. Ministers thinking of dissolution during winter; has no objection to measure. Encloses manifesto of French opposition.
- [Letter: Private.] Dissolution of parliament. Has acted on advice of his Council. Does not think there will be much change in strength of parties. *Re* employment of immigrants on public works: Province unable to provide necessary funds.
- [Letter: Private.] Thinks opposition likely to win, by small majority. Encloses Revue Canadienne, with Papineau's manifesto: comments. French liberals disconcerted at tone of address. Difficulty of reducing immigration expenditure. Great Britain bound to make good Provincial outlay for current year. *Re* enactment of immigration laws by Province. Question complicated by political issues.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

Vol. II., 1848.

1848.

- Jan. 7.
Montreal,
Papineau and
French
Press.
Settlement
of Newcastle
Dist.
- [Letter: Private.] Ministerial prospects: their losses in the general election in Upper and Lower Canada. Papineau elected by acclamation. Attitude of French press towards his extreme views & responsible government. Thinks approaching session likely to be an interesting one. Is getting information *re* settlement of Newcastle district.
- Jan. 22.
Defeat of
ministry.
Baldwin and
Lafontaine.
Major
Campbell's
claims.
Stronger
govt.
probable.
Papineau and
responsible
gov't.
Lafontaine,
- [Letter: Private.] Defeat of ministers who will tender resignation in a few days. Will call in Lafontaine, Baldwin, etc. Expects to encounter difficulties. *Re* position of Daly: Major Campbell's resignation, begs Lord Grey to take his case into consideration: his claims. Change of government will defer immigration legislation. Has a chance of forming a stronger government. Papineau's return to public life: his dislike of Lord John Russell, responsible gov't, and of Great Britain. Attitude of "British" liberals. Conflicting estimates of British institutions: Lafontaine's position.
- Downing St.
and Canadian
appointments.
- Reply to confidential despatch *re* appointment to offices in Canada. Advises Lord Grey to meddle as little as possible. Impossibility of effectual control: responsibility should rest upon Provincial Ministry.
- Feb. 5.
Feb. 5.
Ministers to
meet Parltm.
- Despatches received. Parliament summoned for 25th February.
- [Private.] Ministers have resolved to meet Parliament. Hopes to pass immigration bill before forming new ministry. Will not assent to nominations made by retiring Council. Province about to pass through interesting crisis. Advantages of his attitude of neutrality: system of government likely to benefit from coming trial. "Britain and British sentiments have no hold whatsoever on the affections of certain classes of the inhabitants of this Province. Powerful influences are...dragging it towards the U. S." Independent attitude best way "to bring the Yankees to reasonable terms." Publication of Lord Grey's despatches *re* Responsible Government & Emigration. Effect of former on Papineau. Encloses note of claims against the Province.
- Anti-British
and pro U.S.
sentiment.
Despatch
on Resp.
Gov't.
Effect on
Papineau.
- March 2.
Ministers
and
Parliament.
Province
and cost of
immigration.
Anomalous
position.
Need of
caution.
Is in favour
of autonomy.
Hope of
Provincial]
legislation.
Speakership.
Papineau,
Baldwin and
amendment
to Address.
- [Letter: Private.] Meeting of Parliament: Ministers meet House before retiring. Course attended with inconvenience and difficulty. His own task by no means easy. Situation unfavourable to really important interests. Prospect appears hopeful Lord Grey's argument *re* Province & cost of immigration dangerous in present temper of men's minds. Canada's position most anomalous: a question of "positive preferences and hopes." Emphasizes need of caution. Lord Grey's advice open to popular suspicion: B. N. A. Colonies "should be left as much as possible to themselves to take measures for the prevention of diseased immigration." Prospect of Provincial legislation on the subject. Sir A. Macnab defeated by Morin in contest for Speakership. Paragraph in Governor's Speech: views of Papineau and Baldwin; latter prevail. Encloses copy of anonymous letter from the States: con-

- 1848, tents shew accurate knowledge of conditions. Hopes to keep Papineau "at the head of a factious minority."
- March 17. Estimate of Papineau. Situation result of his course of policy. Baldwin-Lafontaine ministry. Sullivan. Draper's arrogant claims. Immigration. [Letter: Private.] Estimate of Papineau's character; speaks of him as a dangerous man with much influence among the French Canadians. Parliamentary campaign has not opened favourably for him. State of affairs the result of Governor's course of policy. Public men convinced of his impartiality. A departure from his inherited views. Formation of Baldwin-Lafontaine ministry. Omission of Sullivan's name explained. His advice to ministers. Sullivan's name included. His own situation improved by change of administration: stronger than former Gov^t. Alleged claims of former on Governor: their relations with Lord Metcalfe; Draper's arrogant assertion of rights of ministers. His reasons for making these observations. New Government and immigration. Presses his views *re* exemption of Province from burden of cost.
- March 27. [Letter: Private.] *Re* situation of British ministry; of Europe, &c. If Gov^t. out, new Colonial Minister should be shewn his private letters to Lord Grey.
- March 27. [Letter: Private.] Is glad ministry was arranged before receipt of news of French revolution of '48. N. Y. Herald on annexation of Canada, Cuba and British West Indies. Reasons for prorogation of Parliament. His attitude towards constitutional government: importance of popular satisfaction. Criticism of "Spectator" article of Feb. 19. Encloses extract from Toronto "Globe" in praise of his administration.
- U. S., France, and annexation. London "Spectator" and Toronto "Globe" on Constitutional gov^t in Canada. [Letter: Private.] Thinks English politicians are beginning to reckon Canada "a bad bargain at any price." Country has passed satisfactorily through a crisis: Canadians generally contented. British tariff and navigation laws form plausible excuse for separation as beneficial to trade.
- April 9. Canada and England. Navigation laws. [Letter: Private.] *Re* Military defence of Canada. Defence and annexation. Province should bear some part of cost of its protection: policy of total relief injurious to Colonies themselves. British official indifference; no time for experiments. Union of Provinces effected "by arbitrary means." Irish & French rebellions reasons for proceeding cautiously. Papineau & Lafontaine, with paper's comment. Adds that: "It is from £20 to millions in Townships.
- April 26. Defence and annexation. Real motives of union of provinces. Papineau and Irish. French colonization. [Letter: Private.] Military fears of Irish & French disturbance. Encloses copy of letter to Sir B. D'Urban. Council acted with good sense and propriety." Papineau unsupported by influential French and Irish. Meeting indefinitely postponed. Considers these facts important. U. S. attempts to stir up Irish against England. Peaceable issue will be in favour of constitutional principles of Gov^t. Sends presentment of Montreal Grand Jury, advertng to "the singularly tranquil and contented condition of the Province." Repeal of Union Act restrictions on use of
- May 4. Praises Council. Papineau disappointed. Important facts. Montreal Grand Jury and tranquil state of country. Union Act and use of French.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1848,
Means of
retaining
French
loyalty.
Reciprocity:
Terms
Papineau,
Lafontaine,
"Herald".
- French language. Is "deeply convinced of the impolicy of all such attempts to denationalize the French," which tend to "americanize," not to "anglicize the French inhabitants of the Province." Advocates reciprocity, in farm products, between Canada and U. S. Measure favoured by Baldwin. Suggests special treaty: U. S. and navigation of St. Lawrence. Encloses newspaper (Conservative "Herald") with articles by Papineau & Lafontaine, with paper's comment. Adds that: "It is from the Irish not the French that we have most to dread at present."
- May 10. [Letter: Private.] Sends list of administration classified according to national origin. Monster meeting of Irish sympathizers: violent speeches. Breach between Governor's advisers and Papineau: latter "ready for anything to make mischief."
- May 18. Papineau,
Irish, and
Ministers.
- [Letter: Private.] Papineau's meeting at Quebec: topics. Sends copy of his attack on ministers. Fears trouble from U. S. secret societies. Indifference of certain classes in regard to British connexion. Criticizes military and naval appointments on ground of extreme age of commanding officers. Contrasts this with U. S. practice. Danger of U. S. rivalry.
- May 23. [Letter: Private.] *Re* open breach between Papineau and French Ministerial papers. Canada tranquil because satisfied with her institutions. Changes of trade legislation, between 1843 and 1846, and their effects on property. "Felt to be a real hardship." Recommends reciprocity with U. S. and competition in St. Lawrence freights. England's interest in the St. Lawrence canals. *Re* amendments to Immigration law. Thinks England should bear some part of cost of Colonial Empire until completion of Imperial Federation.
- Trade
legislation,
1843, 1846.
Reciprocity.
- Immigration.
- Imperial
federation.
- June 1.
Navigation
laws.
Use of
French.
- [Letter: Private.] Anxious for decision *re* Navigation laws. Importance of removing restrictions on use of French.
- June 6. [Letter: Private.] Nova Scotia deputation to Governor *re* inter-provincial railway, etc. Complain of want of British feeling in Canada and New Brunswick. Split between Papineau and Lafontaine: sends copy of "L'Avenir" of May 24, 1848, containing a manifesto by former. Approves of Navigation Laws. His views on Free Trade, an Empire Zollverein, and Imperial Federation. Colonies should profit by their contiguity to the States. Foresees possibility of reciprocity ending in annexation. Discontent only among commercial classes.
- Papineau and
Lafontaine.
- Navigation
laws.
Zolloerein
Imperial
Federation,
- June 15.
Navigation
laws.
Use of
French.
- Emigration
Lafontaine
and Papineau.
- June 21. [Letter: Private.] Refers to rumours that Lords may throw out navigation laws. Has written a despatch which Lord Grey can use. Is anxious for removal of restrictions on use of French. Emigration & Wakefield theories of settlement: Govt. well disposed: farm settlements best safeguard against annexation. Lafontaine's victory over Papineau. Annexation tendencies commercial rather than political.
- June 29.
Appears to
think
separation
inevitable.
Clergy:
Colonization:
Migration
to U. S.:
Papineau.
His own
course.
- [Letter: Private.] Is going to Grosse Isle to see what is going on at the Quarantine Station.
- [Letter: Private.] Refers to two circumstances which might "if there were room for hope respecting the future of Canada, tend to inspire it." Gives account of colonization movement, intended to arrest emigration, "annually in thousands," of French Canadians to the States. Papineau's attempt to use association as a weapon against "selfish policy

- 1848, Favours settlement: and encouragement of "national sentiment" of French Canadians. Encloses Bishop's Pastoral. DeSalaberry's appointment.
- of Great Britain." Deputation waits on Governor: reasons for course taken by latter. Insists on benefits, to Canada and to the Empire, of agricultural settlement: French national sentiment "the best remaining security against annexation to the States." Moral: "Fill up the frontier country with French." Must be done quickly. Could not afford to lose opportunity. Will send official correspondence and encloses copy of Bishop's pastoral: notes change of tone. DeSalaberry Deputy Adjutant General of Lower Canada in succession to Taché: shews improved feeling on Lafontaine's part.
- [Letter: Private.] Gives an account of M^r Sullivan's views on the principles that should govern colonization and public works; on expenditure of public moneys: does not entirely agree with them, but conclusive as to any immediate aid from Provincial funds. Believes reciprocity will attract American enterprise to Canada: anticipates good results: probable effect on immigration. Complaint from Toronto *re* immigration and increased Gov't aid. Encloses placard of Mitchel (Irish) meeting.
- July 5. Sullivan: Colonization: Public Works. Reciprocity and American enterprise in Canada.
- [Letter: Private.] Reasons for fearing an American-Irish rebellion in Canada. Assertions *re* Commissariat funds and Immigration expenditure. Will enquire further into it.
- July 13. Irish Americans. Immigration.
- [Letter: Private.] Forwards information received from French opposition member *re* Irish American plans for rebellion in Ireland and attack on Canada. Meeting held in Montreal.
- July 18. Irish American plans for rebellion in Ireland.
- [Letter: Private.] Purely personal. Wishes to sit in House of Lords as Baron Elgin.
- July 25. P. E. I. and responsible government, etc.
- [Confidential.] Enclosing copies of private letters which have passed between Sir Donald Campbell and himself. Thinks a visit from him to P. E. I. uncalled for at present. [Copies follow: *re* responsible government and other matters relating to Prince Edward Island.]
- Aug. 2. Military Corps.
- [Letter: Private.] Account of visit to college at St. Hyacinthe. Encloses copy of address. Also, article on reciprocity, from U. S. newspaper. Approves of principles advocated. *Re* raising local military corps. Annexation tendencies and need of caution. Canada's British connexion and risk of war with U. S. "Colonial self-defence" inopportune at present.
- Aug. 10. Emigration.
- [Letter: Private.] Montreal Board of Trade and Navigation Laws. His own attitude: loyal spirit of Provincial Parlt. Sullivan's views on emigration. High estimate of Sullivan. Possible trouble from movements in New York State.
- Aug. 16. Causes for anxiety. Irish vote in U. S. "Armed neutrality" of French Canadians.
- [Letter: Private.] Causes for anxiety: Navigation laws: possible failure of reciprocity bill in Congress, and menaces of sympathizers in U.S. Bad feeling in U.S. towards Canada and England. Influence of Irish vote in U.S. Sullivan's poor opinion of American conditions. Fears of Irish attack from U.S. in coming winter. Position of French Canadians, "as regards England and America is that of an armed neutrality." Mercantile classes "disgusted and lukewarm..if not dis-

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1848,
Merchants
blame
Navigation
Laws for
their mis-
fortunes.
- affected:" misfortunes attributed to British navigation laws. Annexation tendencies, not easily understood in England. His intentions in case of external attack and internal commotions. Has received Lord Grey's letter, and will discuss matters with Sullivan.
- Aug. 24.
Reciprocity.
- [Letter: Private.] Dissatisfaction at delay in repeal of navigation laws. Reciprocity not passed by U. S. Congress. Sir W. Molesworth speech and Papineau's views. Asked to extend amnesty to all engaged in Rebellion of 1837 and 1838: is greatly in favour of doing so. Is sending an official communication on the subject. Dr. Nelson and Mackenzie. General Act of Amnesty preferable to special acts of favour. Latter unpopular in Upper Canada. Reasons for speedy decision. LaFontaine's interest in the matter: his struggle with Papineau: newspaper warfare. Is sending papers. Fears he will lose Sullivan; good men unwilling to remain in political life. Papineau, "L'Avenir" and Molesworth's views.
- 1837
Rebellion:
Act of
Amnesty.
Nelson and
Mackenzie
Lafontaine
amnesty,
and Papineau.
- Aug. 30.
- [Letter: Private.] Hope to send Sullivan's memo. on immigration in next letter. Has received letters from New York which make him anxious as to designs of "Yankee Irish." Has sent for D'Urban to confer with him on the subject.
- Sept. 7.
- [Letter: Private.] Enclosing newspaper cuttings shewing how he stands with the "outs;" the opponents of his government.
- Sept. 13.
Emigration.
- [Letter: Private.] Sends him Sullivan's paper on emigration. Throws light on economical position of Province. Sullivan's views and Wakefield theories: objections to military system of colonization. Sullivan's promotion to the Bench: estimate of his probable successor, Merritt: Cobdenite, favours Reciprocity; his views on annexation. Likely to favour systematic colonization. Recommends Sullivan for C.B. Encloses newspaper.
- Sullivan,
Wakefield
theories,
Lord Grey.
Sullivan's
successor.
- Sept. 21.
- [Letter: Private.] *Re* sport in England and in U.S. Possibility of defending Province against American attack ["a red Fox hunt"]; bulk of population, French and English, heartily loyal. Is very anxious to obtain warrants for legislative councillors. Parliament to meet in November. *Re* usury laws.
- Sept. 27.
Estimate of
Macdonald.
- [Letter: Private.] Visit of Sir E. Head. Recommends "a certain Mr John A. Macdonald" to Lord Grey's notice. Belongs to "section of Conservatives who are becoming reasonable." Knotty questions to be brought up in Council; boundary to be settled first. Extracts of Lord Grey's despatches sent down to House: encloses N. Y. paper *re* underpayment of high U. S. officials.
- Boundary.
Clear grits
and Lord
Grey's des-
patches.
- Oct. 11.
Governor's
salary.
Representa-
tion.
Seigneurial
tenure.
Rebellion
losses.
- [Letter: Private.] Date of Parliament. Question of Governor's salary, and of its assumption by home government. Measures for increased representation in Assembly: approves of it: equality between Provinces to be maintained. Commutation of seigniorial tenure; payment of rebellion losses, &c.
- Oct. 19.
Tariff.
- [Letter: Private.] Parliament likely to meet in January. Need of settling question of Post Office. Hopes to get tariff modified. Mr

2 GEORGE V., A. 1912

- 1848, Merritt's plans for increasing prosperity of Province. Mercantile classes discontented.
- Oct. 25. [Letter: Private.] British unwillingness to make sacrifices for the preservation of the colonies: Lord Grey's sentiments. Danger arising from impossibility of obtaining money "on any terms."
Britain and colonies.
Provincial loans.
- Nov. 16. [Letter: Private.] Difficulty of obtaining satisfactory report on immigration. Merritt more in accord with Lord Grey's views than Sullivan: some points in detail. Further reference to money difficulties. Effects of legislation, 1843 and 1846, on trade of Canada. Transfer of prosperity to U.S. Blames "the inconsistency of Imperial-legislation." Merchants in favour of annexation. Is astonished at the peaceful condition of the Province. Need of caution in emigration plans, etc., Merritt's plans to be submitted to Lord Grey. Is very anxious about the Post Office: Sir E. Head's views, and those of New Brunswick.
Immigration.
Scarcity of money.
Corn laws.
Effect on trade.
- Nov. 22. [Letter: Private.] Sends him newspaper with North American Review article on Canadian prospects. Present situation different to that of Thirteen Colonies. Sends him article from the "Pilot on usury laws and Responsible Gov^t as a commentary." Does not agree with writer. Report as to his leaving Canada ("Gazette" Nov. 22, 1848.)
U. S. and Canada.
Usury laws and Resp. Gov^t.
- Nov. 30. [Letter: Private.] Long and important review of Canadian conditions; Responsible government; Governor's position; his own observations and experiences; the Irish movement, etc. Free Trade and possible separation.
Post Office.
- Dec. 6. [Letter: Private.] Detailed reasons why Canada should not be called upon to share cost of military defence: financial conditions unfavourable; special claim of colony. Likely to hasten annexation. Troops only needed for forts & to form nucleus for militia. Thinks Governor's salary should be paid by Home Government.
Free Trade.
- Dec. 19. [Letter: Private.] *Re* Quebec and Halifax Railway; is disappointed at attitude of Imperial Gov^t. Terms of his Council's recommendation. Recurs to question of "a reduction of our military force." Possible, if President Taylor "intends to be peaceable"; if railway were undertaken and the commercial prosperity of the colony restored to "entrust the safekeeping of the Province to the Patriotism of the inhabitants." Encloses minutes of council *re* railway and emigration.
Dec. 6.
Cost of colonial defence.
Governor's salary.
Dec. 19.
Quebec and Halifax Ry.
Reduction of militia force.

RECEIVED FROM LORD BATHURST.

LORD BATHURST, 1814.

The book bearing the above title contains two letters; one, from General Robinson, on "The Affairs at Plattsburg, 1814;" the other being "Extracts from a letter from Brunswick."

Interesting, and most important as these letters are, they offer few points for actual, verbal quotation. They deserve, rather, to be studied in their entirety, and can only be dealt with here in the briefest and most general manner.

The first, which is dated "Chambly Sept. 22nd, 1814," and is addressed to "Dear Merry," is an account, by a general officer who took part in it, of the unsuccessful attack on Plattsburg, in 1814. Entering into full details, and expressing himself with the utmost freedom, he

throws the whole responsibility of the disgraceful failure upon "the chief," that is, upon Sir George Prevost. The details concerning the naval forces engaged; the complaints of the British officers of want of support, and the unprepared, practically defenceless condition of the American ships, are of the greatest possible interest and importance.

Nor do the "Extracts from a letter from Brunswick," dated August 20, 1814, spare the Governor, Sir George Prevost. The writer, in reviewing the conduct of the campaign, criticizes, most strongly, the employment of generals in any way connected with the country, and lays stress on the fact that Sir George Prevost was born at Albany. He is not less severe on British Admiralty methods; instancing the wholly inexcusable failures to copy the models supplied by captured French and American vessels, and the futile reliance on a mere theoretical superiority of "tonnage and metal." There follow interesting suggestions as how the war should be carried on, in order to gain a real and lasting success, and to avert the menace of American political and commercial rivalry, of an otherwise inevitable conquest of Canada. The war, the writer insists, is merely one of interest on the part of the Americans; this, he claims, furnishes a valid reason for protracting the peace negotiations as long as possible, in order to obtain terms which shall ensure a permanent superiority and advantage. These negotiations, which ought to be held in England, should include the settlement of the New Brunswick boundary; the creation of a neutral, Indian territory—closed to all white settlers—in the Lake Erie region, the Missouri as the western boundary of the United States, and the restoration of Florida to Spain, as having been unjustly and unfairly acquired.

PRIVATE LETTERS TO LORD BATHURST.

1. p. 4.

1807, Halifax, N.S., Aug. 13. Letter [unsigned and incomplete.] The writer reports continued violence on the part of the "American Rabble," and on the anti-British newspaper campaign. Is anxious to hear from home, as Americans are fortifying their harbours, and have called in Moreau as adviser. Possibility of discord between Northern and Southern states over French intervention. Risks to which Halifax is exposed, and means of averting them. Proposes capture of American fishing vessels at Gut of Canso on their return from Labrador, etc. Has received despatches from Erskine re American threats of confiscating English money in U. S. funds. New York harbour to be fortified. Advantages of a sudden attack on that port. Monroe ordered to demand his passports if the question of search is not acceded to.

Moreau.
American fishing fleet.
[Aug. 17.]
Confiscation.
Question of search.

2. p. 8.

Portland Place London. Sept. 29. Mr Monroe, U. S. Minister, to Mr Secretary Canning [Copy.] Regrets that H. M. Government is not disposed to enter into an immediate arrangement of all differences with U. S. Government. Refers to a recent incident: "the late Aggression." Gives desired explanation of motives of measures announced in President's proclamation of July 2.

"The late 'Aggression'".

3. p. 17.

September. [George Berckley] THOUGHTS on WAR between AMERICA and GREAT BRITAIN.

AMERICA. Object of U. S. conquest of Canada and Nova Scotia. America's one object: the possession of Canada and Nova Scotia. Ease of attack on Upper Canada; American force available. Importance of Colonial loyalty. Nova Scotia, key to the whole position. Liable to attack in three ways. Comparative smallness of U. S. force capable of

1807.
Exposed sea frontier.
Negroes pro-British.
Northern and Southern States.
- making a regular attack. Their exposed sea frontier; defenceless condition of large cities and towns. "Love and fidelity" of Virginia negroes to Great Britain "beyond doubt." Advantages of fomenting jealousies between Northern and Southern States. Possibility of a treaty and a new division of territories.
- GREAT BRITAIN.
Means of defence and offence.
- Great Britain's means of defence and offence. Estimate of Nova Scotia militia. Strength of squadron "absolutely necessary" on the coast.
1808.
Bury St. James's.
Feb. 5.
Wheat and flour market of Canada.
Fisheries.
Need of a certain market.
Flour trade.
4. p. 29.
J. Caldwell to Board of Trade. Observations on the Canada Trade. Prosperity of Canada principally dependent on market for wheat, flour, etc. Conditions of shipment *via* St Lawrence. U. S. flour and biscuit trade with N. S. and Nfld. hurtful to the Canadas. Threatened diminution of Nfld. fisheries. Canada's need of a certain and permanent market. Benefits of a favourable market at Quebec. Possibilities of Canadian flour trade.
- 1812,
York, U.C.
May 25,
Militia.
Indians.
5. p. 39.
Major General Brock to Lord Liverpool. Reports on readiness of Canadians in event of war: on the militia: on the Six Nations, etc. Reinforcements of U. S. regulars and militia arriving at frontier posts.
- Edinburgh
June 26.
6. p. 44.
Ranald Macdonell to Lord Bathurst. Respecting a regiment in North America. Endorsed: . . . "Proposition . . . declined."
- Bury S. Edmunds.
June 29.
Governor Desbarres.
7. p. 46.
Sir William Dolbin to Lord Bathurst. *Re* the case of Governor Desbarres. With answer dated Downing St. July 6.
- Upper Grosvenor St.
Aug. 4.
Warlike Indians.
8. p. 50.
Francis Gore [Lt. Gov^r U. C.] MEMORANDUM "Warlike Tribes of Indians in THE CANADAS." Gives number of warriors as 8,300 "if the Scieux's are brought down."
- Rotherhithe
Aug. 22.
Proposed embargo on salt.
9. p. 56.
J. Hill to Lord Bathurst. *Re* cutting off the communication between Portugal and America, and preventing the importation of Salt. Would embarrass American trade, and "increase their domestic difficulties."
- Kensington Palace.
Sept. 12.
10. p. 59.
The case of P. Langan and a Tract of Land in Upper Canada.
Duke of Kent to Lord Bathurst: Recommending case to his consideration.
- Downing St.
Sept. 15.
Montreal.
May 14.
1811.
- Lord Bathurst to H. R. H. Favourable reply, enclosing information.
Langan to H. R. H. Statement of his case. Followed by extract of his letter to the late General Vesey, and letters of Lords of Treasury authorizing confirmation of grant.
1813.
Grosvenor St.
April 21.
11. p. 74.
Lord Selkirk to Lord Bathurst. *Re* proposed expedition through Hud-

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- Hudson's Bay Expedition. son's Bay, to create diversion on Western frontier of U. S., and permission to levy men within the United Kingdom.
- Horse Guards. April 27. Proposed levy. 12. p. 78.
Sir H. Torrens to Mr H. Gouldburn. Returning Lord Selkirk's letter. Commander in Chief sees no objection to proposed levy.
- Kensington Palace Aug. 11. 13. p. 81.
Duke of Kent to Lord Bathurst. Recommending memorial of Town Major Hughes of Montreal to his favourable consideration.
1814. Canada. Aug. 28. REPORT ON AMERICA. *Re* naval forces on the Lakes; employment of shipwrights, etc.
- Naval forces on lakes.
- Plattsburg, Sept. 11. 15. p. 87.
OPINIONS on the BATTLE OF PLATTSBURG, 11th Sept. 1814.
(1) By a Staff officer from the Peninsular.
(2) Sir James Yeo's Opinion of the Action of the 11th Sept^r.
- Vernon Place, Bloomsbury Sq. Sept. 15. War and negotiation with U.S.A. British deserters in U. S. ships. 16. p. 91.
Ferdinand Smyth Stuart to Lord Bathurst. "On the present War and Negotiation with the United States of America." *Re* "political circumstances of the present time." War said to be "contrary to the inclinations of the great bulk of the population" (of the U. S.) Proposes forced cession of "such parts of her useless territory as may insure future peace;" with suggested boundaries. British deserters in American frigates: "near $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of these ships are manned with British sailors."
- No date or place indicated: unsigned. 17. p. 100.
POINTS TO BE INSISTED UPON IN ANY TREATY OF PEACE TO BE ENTERED INTO WITH THE UNITED STATES.
- Note to U. S. Plenipotentiaries. 17. p. 104.
DRAFT OF A NOTE to the AMERICAN PLENIPOTENTIARIES.
- Kingston, Jamaica. Nov. 18. Naval and Military observations. Louisiana. 18. p. 109.
J. Graham. "Observations, Naval and Military, for the Benefit of the Commanders of His Britannic Majesty's Forces, destined for the Reduction of Louisiana."
- Downing St. Nov. 18. Sir G. Prevost. 19. p. 115.
Lord Bathurst to Regent [Copy.] *Re* charges against Sir G. Prevost in connexion with Battle of Plattsburg.
- London, Nov. 21. L.C., N.B. and U. S. boundaries. 20. p. 117.
Joseph Bouchette, Surv^r. Gen^l, L.C. "OBSERVATIONS and REMARKS relating to the BOUNDARIES between the PROVINCES of LOWER CANADA, NEW BRUNSWICK and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA."

1815.
Halifax,
Feb. 1.
Canada,
Sir J.
Sherbrooke,
Sir G. Prevost, etc.
21. p. 120.
Sir G. Murray to Lord Bathurst. *Re* Canadian affairs; relative positions of Sir. J. Sherbrooke and Sir G. Prevost, etc.
- Isle
Dauphin ()
Feb. 24.
Louisiana
22. p. 124.
Maj. Gen. Lambert to Lord Bathurst. Reporting movements of troops under his command in Louisiana.
- H.M.S.
Rosario.
March 30.
New
Orleans
campaign.
23. p. 127.
Lord Hill to Lord Bathurst. *Re* "the late expedition to New Orleans."
- Quebec,
May 27.
24. p. 129.
Lt. Col. Nicols to Col. Rowley [extract]. *Re* embarkation of troops for Belgium, & possibility of further U. S. hostilities.
- Kingston,
U.C.
May 30.
25. p. 131.
Sir G. Murray to Lord Bathurst. *Re* his return to England.
- Cowes,
Oct. 18.
26. p. 134.
Lord Melville to Lord Bathurst. *Re* Newfoundland Naval station.
- No date,
unsigned.
27. p. 137.
Heads of Information for attacking NEW ORLEANS.
- Chelsea,
Nov. 24.
1812.
28. p. 143.
T. Tackle to Lord Bathurst. *Re* cooperation and good will of Indians; expulsion of Americans from Lake Michigan country, etc.; Indian claim to compensation; influence of trading posts; possibility of controlling Indians in warfare; alacrity of U. S. horse militia; advantages of appointing Canadians as officers of Indian tribes, etc. Encloses Extract from the "Address of the President of the United States of America, in the House of Representatives December 3^d 1793." [*Re* trading posts.]
- Sunday.
29. p. 162.
Letters from R. Wilmot to Earl Bathurst.
Has sealed letters to Canada Governors. Sends *lost* Robinson paper, *re* Upper Canada university, and sale of School Reserves. Sends letter complaining of absence of a Chief Justice at Newfoundland.
- Friday.
Downing St.
- Reports on debate *re* Canada Bill, and projected plan of Union.
Sends Attorney General Robinson's Report, *re* union of Canadian legislatures. Ellice's proposal *re* Upper Canadian claims. Sends Canadian engineer estimates.
1814.
Walmer
Castle.
Sept 11.
30. p. 172.
Lord Liverpool to Lord Bathurst (Private). Agrees with him as to including Indians in treaty of peace. As to boundary, Sackets Harbour, etc.
The same to the same. *Re* tone of American Commissioners' Note. Their attitude in regard to Indians, disaffected subjects, etc. Suggests his consulting Sir Christopher Robinson.
The same to the same. *Re* article of treaty in favour of Indians. *Re* British answer to American Note. Encloses Memoranda *re* Louisiana,
- Walmer
Castle
Oct. 1.
31. p. 184.
SELECTED PAPERS relating to CANADA.
Wellington to Bathurst (*Private and Confidential*). Would have no objection to going to America, should Lord Bathurst think it expedient.
- Paris,
Nov. 4.
1814.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- Belmont,
Hants.
1815,
Sept. 6.
Bright-
helmstone,
1814,
Sept. 27.
1814.
- Noah Freer to Capt. Glen. *Re* Sir G. Prevost's intention of recommending certain Canadian officers for promotion.
- Duke of York to Lord Bathurst. Congratulations on capture and burning of city of Washington.
- Letters from HENRY GOULBURN to EARL BATHURST. August 9th to December 30th, 1814.
- Ghent,
Aug. 9.
- (Private.) Report on conferences with American peace commissioners. Uncertainty *re* Indian boundary. Encloses "Substance of Conference on 9th August."
- Ghent,
Aug. 21.
- (Private.) *Re* American disarmament on Lakes; Indian pacification; Indian boundaries, etc.
1814.
Ghent,
Aug. 23.
- [Private.] *Re* Clay and Bayard's objections to British terms. Have made no impression on writer or on his colleagues.
- Ghent,
Aug. 24.
- Enclosing notes received from American plenipotentiaries: further instructions necessary. Question of accepting basis of *uti possidetis*.
- Ghent,
Sept. 2.
- Re* unofficial discussions with American commissioners, etc.
- Ghent,
Sept. 5.
- Has small hope of British Note producing change in decision of American plenipotentiaries. U. S. Gov^t. has no real intention of making peace. *Re* smallness of Lord Hill's force; and Prevost's indisposition to make any attempt: American naval superiority on Lakes. Encloses letter received from Clay.
- Ghent,
Sept. 16.
- Does not believe American ministers will consent to the definition of a permanent boundary to the U. S. Indian territory. Does not deem it possible "to conclude a *good peace* now." Clay and Bayard's view *re* position of Canada. *Re* Lake Erie (Plattsburg) court martial, and need of action on Prevost's part.
- Ghent,
Sept. 23.
- Re* English objection to an unsatisfactory peace; falsehood contained in American correspondence: satisfactory intelligence from Canada.
- Ghent,
Sept. 26.
- American Note transmitted appears to contain a refusal of the modified proposition *re* Indian pacification. Other matters relating to Indians. *Re* district of Maine between New Brunswick and Quebec.
- Ghent,
Oct. 14.
- Sends note just received from American commissioners. They accept the substance of the British article.
- Ghent,
Oct. 21.
- Unsatisfactory news from America. Failure to take Baltimore an obstacle to peace on British terms. Question of fisheries held in reserve.
- Ghent,
Nov. 10.
- Is sending home American draft treaty, with explanatory note, for instructions as to certain parts of it. *Re* Louisiana and Stony Mountain country. Is also sending rough draft of the substance of their project.
- Ghent,
Nov. 14.
- No peace with America except on basis of status ante bellum. Probable dispute as to fisheries. Article *re* "Passamaquoddie" islands inadmissible. *Re* Maritime articles. Proposal *re* indemnification for captures "inadmissible on every ground." Question of exchange of islands on Lake Huron or Superior.
- Ghent,
Nov. 25.
U.S. and
Fisheries
- Will do their utmost to bring the negotiations to a speedy issue. Concurs in Lord Bathurst's opinion "that we do practically admit the Americans to the Fisheries as they enjoyed them before the war." *Re* "Passamaquoddie" islands; difficulty of finding "a proper successor to Sir G. Prevost;" Americans and extirpation of Indians.
- Ghent,
Dec. 1.
Fisheries
and
Mississippi.
- British right to navigation of Mississippi and U.S. right to fisheries based on treaty stipulations: point to be referred home. *Re* disputed articles.

1814. *Re* derivation of U. S. rights to fisheries from Treaty of 1783; slave
Dec. 10. Trade Article; claims for indemnity.
- Dec. 13. *Re* fisheries, Mississippi, exclusion of Americans from Newfoundland,
etc.
- Dec. 14. *Re* "Passamaquoddie" islands, fisheries, Mississippi, etc.
- Ghent, *Re* fisheries and Treaty of 1783, Mississippi, etc.
Dec. 20.
- Ghent, *Re* signing of treaty; period of cessation of hostilities; charges of
Dec. 30. seducing and selling U. S. negroes, etc.

NOTE. Lord Bathurst has also kindly presented to the Dominion Archives a number of valuable prints relating to the history of Canada and some excellent portraits of the Duke of Richmond.

THE JAMES EMOTT RECORD BOOK, 1765-68.

(Series M. Vol. 476f.)

The writer, a notary public in New York, has transcribed, for the years indicated, certain business transactions with which he was officially connected, such as bills of exchange, accepted or protested, and sworn statements made by various shipmasters. Part one consists of "Transcriptions relating to Acadia or the Acadians;" part II, of "Transcriptions relating to Newfoundland and Canada, with the exception of Acadia."

The first entry is of interest as being the writer's formal protest of a bill of exchange for the sum of "£219, 14 1, N. York Curr.," drawn at "St. Croix, Jan^{ry} 11th, 1766," by John Scott Lawrence and John Cebra.

On page 31 there is an interesting statement made by the master of the sloop Van Dam, as to his having conveyed "a parcel of house frames," to the Mole Cape St. Nicholas (for the use, apparently, of Acadian exiles) "on account of His Most Christian Majesty," and of their delivery to Count d'Estaing, then commanding in French Hispaniola.

The next statement refers to the conveyance of "Twenty six french Neutrals" to the same destination, in 1765, for which service, the shipmaster complains, he "never received one farthing." Other shipmasters, in turn, tell of "house frames" of "french Neutrals," sometimes both, the latter in varying numbers, taken, at different times, to Hispaniola. The book, in fact, consists very largely of a series of such statements, and shews that several hundreds of persons must have left Canada and Acadia during the period immediately following the conquest, for Hispaniola.

The statement at page 24, sworn in "the colony of Connecticut, County of New London," gives the names of "the following Thirty Three french Neutralls." As the list contains, however, no fewer than six Browns*, and a majority of persons there given as "Furry,"** it would appear that there must have either been an attempt to Anglicize them, or some error in taking them down.

The "Transcripts relating to Newfoundland and Canada with the exception of Acadia," are chiefly bills of exchange, drawn at St. Johns Newfoundland, Harbour Grace, Montreal, etc., but there is an interesting account (pp. 17-22) of the voyage and loss of the Snow Granada "from London in Great Britain bound to Quebec in North America."

*Brun and Forest.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

James Emott's Record Book, dry and formal as its contents may at first sight appear, affords, nevertheless, to the judicious reader, as the above account of it indicates, an insight into the manners, business customs, and even into the history of Acadian and Canadian migration during the period immediately succeeding the conquest, that is not without its own share of importance and attractiveness.

REPORT OF MR. LAIDLAW ON PAPERS IN THE PROVINCE
OF ONTARIO.

JARVIS—PETERS—HAMILTON PAPERS.

These papers which were found in the possession of the Misses Durand at Queenstown, Ont., and the Misses Tench, Toronto, are of more than ordinary interest and are quite varied in their character.

The most important in the collection is a series of letters and other documents written by Hannah Jarvis, wife of the first secretary of Upper Canada, and her husband Wm. Jarvis, to her father, Rev. S. B. Peters in England and later in the State of New York. These begin with a letter by Hannah Jarvis written on board ship when she and her husband and family were leaving England for Canada, April 13, 1792. This is followed by a Journal or Diary kept by William Jarvis on the voyage across the Atlantic and up the St. Lawrence, closing with their departure from Lachine for Cataragui—April 14th to June 28th, 1792. From Cataragui they went to Newark, then the capital of the Province. From there Mrs. Jarvis kept up a regular correspondence with her father for many years, and in her well-written letters tells much concerning the political affairs of the period and also gives many interesting glimpses of life in the new Capital and later at York when the seat of government was removed thither. In these letters the administrations of Lt.-Governor Simcoe and Administrator Peter Russell come in for some severe criticism, especially the latter, and the action of many other leading public men of the time are dealt with in a very frank and fearless manner. Copies of the important portions of these letters have been made, as the originals have to be returned to their owners. The copies cover about one hundred pages of closely written foolscap.

Another interesting series of papers is in connection with a claim made by the Rev. S. B. Peters to 8,000,000 acres of land—a grant to Jonathan Carver from two chiefs of the Nadowissie Indians. This land was located on the east side of the Mississippi River in the vicinity of St. Anthony's Falls and including the sites on which the cities of St. Paul and Minneapolis now stand. Rev. Peters made arrangements for the purchase of this territory from the heirs of Jonathan Carver, and in time disposed of it to the Mississippi Land Company, conditionally on securing a clear title to the property from the United States government.

The deed from the Nadowissie chiefs was signed at the Great Cave, near St. Anthony's Falls, May 1, 1767, at which time the country was a British possession. Carver applied to have the deed ratified by the British Government, but, before this was done, the Revolutionary War broke out and the Territory passed to the United States. Peters, after negotiating with the Carver heirs applied to have Carver's claim recognized and ratified by the U. S. Congress, but did not succeed. The papers in this collection refer chiefly to the latter application.

Muster Rolls of First Troop of Niagara Light Dragoons, 1812.—Capt. Alexander Hamilton.

Statement of war losses sustained by Alexander Hamilton, at Queenston and Niagara, during the war—1812-15.

Papers *re* Erie and Ontario Railway and Welland Canal—1825-1834.

Rebellion, 1837-8. In connection with this period of Canadian history, there is in this collection a lot of private and confidential correspondence between Alexander Hamilton, Sheriff of Niagara District (acting under instructions from the Government of Upper Canada) and various loyal and trusted persons in all sections of the District. Some of these are of much interest.

Post Office Papers—Correspondence, &c., *re* proposed change in mail route between New York and Upper Canada, from *via* Lewiston, N.Y., and Queenston, U.C., to *via* Buffalo, N.Y., and Niagara Falls or *via* Youngstown N.Y., and Niagara-on-the-Lake.—1828-9.

PRINTED PAPERS.

In this collection are also the following printed papers, &c.—*Military.*

An Act to explain, amend and reduce to One Act of Parliament the several laws now in being for the Raising and Training the Militia of this Province—Passed 16th March 1808.

Commission appointing Alexander Hamilton Ensign of a company in the First Regiment of Lincoln Militia—Sgd Francis Gore, L^t Governor, August 20, 1810.

List of disabled persons who have heretofore been admitted, and of those also who claim to be admitted, as Militia Pensioners of the Province, on account of wounds received in action, or Disability occasioned by Casualties or Accidents which have occurred on Actual Service in defence of the Province, as far as returns have been received, with the sums due to those who have produced the necessary Certificates and Documents touching their wounds and Disability, and which will be due to others who have produced those documents in part, when they will have furnished them complete, as required by law up to the 31st of December, 1816.

“Morning Courier” Supplement, Montreal, December 14, 1837. Containing account of Affairs at Missisquoi Bay, during the Rebellion.

Upper Canada Gazette, Extraordinary, Toronto, Thursday, December 28, 1837—Containing address of Lieut. Governor Sir Isaac Brock, at the opening of the House of Assembly on that date.

Supplements to the Observer (Incomplete). Return of claims for Losses sustained during the late war with the United States of America as awarded by the Commissioners appointed under the Provincial Statute of 4th Geo. IV, Chap. IV, on which Twenty Five Per Cent has been ordered to be paid to the undermentioned claimants.

Poster, calling for Volunteers for the Queen’s Rangers, a Battalion formed under the auspices of His Excellency Sir F. B. Head, Bart., Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Upper Canada, and commanded by Colonel Samuel P. Jarvis.

Dated

Garrison, Toronto

20th December, 1837.

“Telegraph and Advocate” Extra—Lewiston, January 6, 1838—Containing special message of W. L. Marcy, Governor of the State of New

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

York, to the Legislature *re* destruction of the Str. Caroline—Dated—Albany, Jan. 2, 1838.

“Patriot” Extra—

Toronto, Thursday, January 4, 1838—Containing correspondence between General Arcularies, Commissary General of the State of New York, with the Hon. Col. A. N. MacNab; also letter of Cap^t Drew, Commander Royal Navy, to MacNab, giving account of the capture and destruction of the Str. Caroline at Navy Island.

“Reporter” Extra—Dec. 22, 1837. Account of Defeat of Rebels at St. Eustache, Quebec.

“Upper Canada Gazette”—Extraordinary—November 6, 1838—

Proclamation by His Excellency Sir George Arthur, Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada, calling upon loyal citizens to rally in defence of their country.

“Herald” Extra—

November 10 (1838)

Account of the Evacuation of Napierville by the rebels, also engagement at Odeltown.

After District General Order—Toronto, November 19, 1838—Particulars of the attack by the Rebels on the Canadian Shore of the St^t Lawrence between Prescott and Johnstown, and congratulating the British and Colonial Troops on their gallant stand—

“Upper Canada Gazette”—Extraordinary—November 20th, 1838—Accounts of the evacuation of Napierville and capture of Beauharnois.

Militia General Orders—No. 1.

Adjutant Generals Office—Toronto 22^d November, 1838. Sg^d Richard Bullock—Adjutant General Militia.

“Upper Canada Gazette”—Extraordinary—November 24th, 1838.

Containing correspondence between Lt. Col. Dundas, Commandant of the 83rd Regiment, at Kingston, and Col. Worth, Commandant of the United States Army at Sackett's Harbor, and citizens of Oswego, N.Y.

Militia General Order—

Adjutant General's Office.

Toronto, 24th November, 1838—

Correspondence, &c., *re* attack on Prescott by Rebels. Sgd. Richard Bullock, Adjutant General Militia.

MISCELLANEOUS—PRINTED PAPERS.

Speech of Sir Francis Bond Head, Lt Gov^r on Proroguing the Provincial Parliament—Toronto April 20, 1836. 2 copies—Large sheets.

Proceedings of Meetings of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge held at Niagara—1826.

Report of Board of Directors of the Welland Canal Company—1835.

Notice to Claimants for Damage *re* Welland Canal—1833.

Petition of John Macaulay, chairman of the Quarter Sessions of the Midland District, on behalf of the Magistrates of said District, on the subject of Insane Persons—1835.

Mutual Insurance Bill and Bylaws governing Mutual Insurance Companies, and other papers *re* insurance.

Act of Incorporation of the Niagara and Detroit Rivers Railroad Company—1836—and minutes of meeting held at Sandwich, June 1, 1836, to carry its provisions into effect.

Prospectus of London and Gore Railway.—Hamilton, U. C., August 16th, 1836.—Samuel Mills, Secretary.

Notice to stockholders of Erie and Ontario Railroad, *re* paying installments on Stock—Matthew Ottley, Secretary. Dated Stamford 16th November, 1838.

Minutes of Meetings of Niagara Board of Health—1832.

Orders passed in Quarter Sessions, at Niagara, March, 1834.

W. H. MERRITT,
Chairman.

CHARLES RICHARDSON,
Clerk of the Peace

District of Niagara.

Report of the Select Committee Appointed to Enquire into the State of the Post Office Department in Upper Canada—W. L. Mackenzie, Chairman. February 11, 1829.

Journal of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada—1832.

Upper Canada Statutes—4 years.

NEWSPAPERS.

"The Canadian Argus and Niagara Spectator"—March 2, 1820—Vol. I, No. 16. Printed and Published by William B. Peters, Esquire, in the Town of Niagara, U. C.

"Herald"—Montreal—Aug. 13, 1823, Vol. XII, No. 83. Printed and Published by A. Gray.

"The Gleaner and Niagara Newspaper"—August 2^d, 1823—No. 37—Vol. VI. Published every Saturday by Andrew Heron.

"The Colonial Advocate"—York, March 11, 1830. Third Series—Year 6, No. 363. Printed and Published every Thursday morning by W. L. Mackenzie, the Proprietor.

"The Gore Balance"—Hamilton, March 18, 1830. Vol. I, No. 15.

By B. Ferguson.

"The Courier of Upper Canada," Saturday, June 23, 1832. By Geo. Gurnett, York.

Published Semi-weekly on Wednesdays and Saturdays.

ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS.

ACQUIRED BY THE ARCHIVES.

102 volumes account books and correspondence of Brown & Gilmour, printers of Quebec Gazette.

Address of the inhabitants of Lower Canada to the King in 1828 (80,000 signatures).

Two Jesuit manuscripts: 289 pages.

North American Boundary. 27 portfolios correspondence and maps.

Liste (partie de) contenant les noms des députés à l'Assemblée Législative, avec certaines sommes retirées pour indemnité parlementaire.

Reçu signé J. L. Papineau, daté le 7 juillet 1862.

Reçu donné à Alexandre Jean Openord pour la somme de 4000

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

livres étant le principal de deux constituts de rente 5% de la Ville de Paris, Juin 1682.

Contrat de mariage de Jean Bourasseau et de Pérette Vallée, 5 octobre 1665. This contract bears the signature of Tracy, Courcelle, Talon, de Boullongne, Anne Gasnier and others. Original MS.

Attestation pour la Nostre Dame, faicte de bois, de Nostre Dame de foy, Envoyée en Canada, pour y estre invoquée pour le Conversion des Sauvages. Signed by Claude de Veroncourt, De la Compagnie de Jesus, before Guillaume and Perrin, notaires, of Nancy, France, and is dated the 5th February, 1669. Original MS.

Among the interesting and valuable additions to the manuscripts collection of the Archives, may be mentioned an original Minute Book, of the years 1760 and 1761, purchased from the Hotel Dieu, of Montreal, and containing the articles agreed upon by Amherst and Vaudreuil for the capitulation of Montreal (Sept. 8, 1760), together with a number of proclamations by General Gage and Ralph Burton, Esq^r, the latter with autograph signatures.

Extraits des Registres du Parlement de Normandie—Contemporary copy bound in vellum.

These extracts begin with the letters patent of Louis XII, erecting "La Cour de Parlement," and that of "l'Echiquier," in 1499. They contain subsequent letters patent erecting Courts by Louis XII and François I; and sundry other documents, amongst which the following six which relate to De Roberval:

1540,
Jan. 15.

Letters patent of François I to Jean François de la rocque Chevallier Seigneur de Roberval, defining his powers as leader of the expedition to be made to Canada, &c.

Feb. 7.

Letters patent authorizing Roberval to take prisoners from the galls to complete the quota of men needed for his expedition to Canada.

Jan. 15.

Letters patent appointing Roberval to be the King's lieutenant general and conductor of an expedition to be made to Canada, &c.

March 9.

Decree of the Parliament authorizing the registration of the Royal letters patent given to Roberval on the 15th Jan'y, and the 7th Feb'y, 1540.

March 14.

Another decree to the same effect.

March 11.

Power of Attorney given by Roberval to Allonce de Ciuille, Sr. de St. Martin.

The last document is a letter de cachet signed Louis.

1700,
Aug. 25.

Mines on Lake Superior.

Report of the Board of Trade upon the returns from Gen'l Gage and Sir Wm. Johnson, relative to a grant of—1768.

Convention du 7 juillet 1670 pour la reddition des forts de Pentagoet, Port Royal, St. Jean, La Haye, Cap Sable, et généralement toutes les terres de l'Acadie, signée par Hector Dondigny, chevalier de Grand Fontaine, et Thomas Temple, gouverneur anglais. (XVIIth Century copy).

Ordre de Thomas Temple, signé à Boston le 7 juillet 1670, à son lieutenant Richard Walker, de livrer les forts et pays susdits, en conformité des articles du traité de Bréda. (XVIIth Century copy).

M. Perraut
Monsieur

à Bordeaux le 21 février 1760
Duplicata

J'ay reçu avec un vray plaisir la lettre que vous m'avés fait l'amitié de m'écrire le 7 9bre dernier, puisque malgré tous les evenements facheux, elle maprend que vous jouissies d'une bonne sante dememe que Madame

vosre epouse et vosre chere famille, je vous en souhaite aux uns et aux autres une longue continuation.

Je vous suis sensiblement obligé de la part que vous avés pris a tout ce qui nous ait arrivé de facheux dans notre passage de quebec a Bordeaux. Je voudrois de bon cœur pouvoir oublier aussy facilement les malheurs du Canada, que j'oublie ceux que nous avons essuies dans ce voyage.

nous avons appris par l'angleterre a la fin d'octobre dernier, le malheur sort de quebec? vous devés juger dans qu'elle triste situation nous a reduits une aussy affligeante nouvelle. Jen'ay pû retenir mes larmes mes regrets et mes soupires sur la perte d'une ville et d'un pays auquel Je dois tout, et auquel Je suis veritablement attaché dememe qu'a ceux qui l'habitent. N'ous nous flattions que le silence que les anglois ont gardé pendant tout l'Esté sur Ce siege, seroit un presage avantageux pour nous et qu'ils seroient obligés de le Lever honteusement nous scavons meme quoy qu'imparfaitement qu'ils auroient eu un Echee au saut mommorancy et que nous troupes les suivoient depres partout ou Ils vouloit faire des tentatives. nous nous sommes Trompés dans nos Esperances dememe que vous. qu'elle fatalité quel malheur et combien d'evenemens que nous ne scavons pas, ont contribué a notre infortune. Ils sont arrivés parceque Dieu la voulu, Il est le Dieu des armées Il Donne la victoire a qui Il veut, et nous devons nous soumettre a sa sainte volonte.

Tous vos malheurs ne vous sont pas connus mon cher Monsieur, vous voyés bien la perte prochaine du reste malheureux de la colonie vous avés raison, cela ne peut pas manquer puisque les secours qu'on vous donne de france ne peuvent pas vous en garantir, mais la foible ressource sur laquelle les canadiens comptoit de quelque lettre dechange, leur est ôtée puisqu'on ne les paye plus depuis le 15 Sbre dr? voila voila le comble de nos meaux et le dernier coup qui assome. celles des autres Colonnies sont dans lememe cas et Generalement tous les papiers Royeaux. le Roy ne paye rien et les peuples sont acables d'impots. Il n'aplus de credit ny de Confiance, point de commerce maritime et on ne voit que des Banqueroutes dans Generalement Toutes les villes de la france. le Royaume est dans la plus grande Desolation qu'on puisse s'imaginer. nos armées de Terre ont été battues partout, nous n'avons plus de Marine, nos vaisseaux pris ou brules sur les costes ou les Ennemis les ont fait Echoüer, la Descente manquée mr De confians ayant été batu en sortant de Brest en un mot nous sommes dans une humiliation et une misere qui na point d'Exemples.

Les finances du Roy sont dans un Desordre affreux, le Roy a été obligé de faire porter son argenterie a la monnoye, les seigneurs ont suivy son Example, et les particuliers sont forcés de la vendre pour pouvoir subsister et payer les fortes impositions auxquelles Ils sont assujetis.

on fait actuellement par ordre du Roy l'inventaire de l'argenterie qui est dans toutes les Eglises du Royaume, sans doute qu'il faudra la porter a la monnoye pour en Estre payé comme des lettres de change quand le bon Dieu voudra.

voila en abregé ce qui se passe icy, que je regrette, mon cher Monsieur les Beaujours que J'ay passés en Canada, Je voudrois y Estre encore, sans le changement qui y est arrivé, J'y avois une voiture et je vais a pied comme un chien dans les Boües de Bordeaux ou Je fais assurement pas aussy bonne chere que je la faisois a quebec. Dieu veuille que ce siecle de fer se change; nous nous flattions cet hiver que la paix pourroit

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

se faire on en a parlé beaucoup et on en parle encore, mais Jeny vois aucune aparance, Il faut dit on encore une campagne pour achever de nous ruiner et pour Eloigner de plus en plus le payement des lettres de change. on ne scait absolument que penser sur le sort de ce papier et on ne doit pas compter qu'on fasse d'arangement, que la paix ne soti faite, mon idée est qu'il n'y aura rien a perdre sur celui qui est enregistre, mais Je n'ay pas la meme Confiance sur celui qui ne l'est pas. Depuis la suspension on na pas voulu enregister aucune lettre de Change pas meme quelques unes qu'on marenis cette année qui Etoient payables en 1758. Il s'en negotie icy et a paris de celles enregistrees à 50 p % de perte et on n'en veut pas a aucun pris de celles qui ne le sont pas, encore les praneur se sont ralantis. Il est arrivé depuis peu 4 navires de la comp^e des indes richem^t chargés, elle avoit besoin de ce secours car elle branloit dans les manches, cependant elle a toujours payé Exactlyement les lettres du Castor, meme accepté celles qui ne sont pas Echües.

nos affaires de la Coste de Cromandel vont comme les autres assés mal, on Craint pour ponticherry; les anglois font un gros armement pour la martinique, cette Isle aura le meme sort de la gouadeloupe.

les secuors qu'on vous donne, si tant est qu'ils puissent vous parvenir, de quoy Je doute, consistent en six navires marchands chargés de 1600 Tonneaux de vivres et de quelques munitions, avec 400 hommes des troupes de l'isle Royale; Je pense qu'on vous fait cet envoy plutost par honneur que par l'envie qu'on na pas devons soulager.

plusieurs se flattent que vous reprendrez quebec cet hyver, Je le souhaite mais Je n'en Crois Rien, ce sont de ces coups demain pour lesquels Il faut des geans aguerris et bien Determinés, qui, cependant ne Reussissent pas Toujours.

Embrasses Je vous prie pour moy votre chere Epouse et presentes luy mes respects, Embrasses aussy de ma part mon petit Camarade Je luy garde un cheval Tout d'or quant Il sera en france, et une caleche d'argent. ma femme et toute ma famille vous presentent leurs civilités et je suis avec un sincere et veritable attachement.

Monsieur

Votre tres humble
et tres obeissant Ser.
Estébe

M. votre frere est Toujours a la Rochelle

J'envoy les gazettes am. Bernard Il vous en fera part. Godichon est bien sensible a votre souvenir Il vous pres^{te} ses petis Respects et vous prie d'Embrasser pour luy vos chers enfants. Depuis que Je suis a Bordeaux Il n'y a pas passe qu'un seul navire de lamerique meridionale sur plus De 50 qu'il en a Este Expedié, juges du Commerce que nous avons. Il y en a une mefiance dans toutes les places du Royaume Telle qu'on ne peut le croire sans lavoit, le papier de M. Saiye, de Gradis et autres bonnes maisons dicy est refusé, on est obligé ceux ont de l'argent a paris de le faire voiturer, et ceux qui veulent y remettre Egallement.

du 6 mars

l'hospital de Toulouse vient de manquer 6 millions seulement, tout fait banqueroute commercants et autres

MISCELLANEOUS.

TRANSCRIPTS.

- Prévôté de Québec for the year 1697.
 Prévôté de Quebec for July to December, 1707.
 Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu: Journal of Sœur Morin.
 Collection générale de manuscrits aux Archives de la Province de Québec. Copied by Rev. P. M. O'Leary. Contains:—
 Jean Eustache Lanouiller de Boisclerc, Grand Voyer, 1730-1758.
 The Seigniory of Notre-Dame des Anges, 1675-1759.
 Requête présentée à la Prévôté de Québec, 1668-1715.
 Correspondence of Louis Guillaume Verrier, Procureur du Roi à Québec, 1728-1758.
 Minutes de Notaires étrangers, Curés & Capitaines de Milice, 1643-1807.
 Index des noms de personnes et de lieux mentionnés dans la collection générale de mss. aux Archives de la Province de Québec, avec les nos. des pièces où ils se trouvent. Prepared by Rev. P. M. O'Leary.
 Mémoires historiques sur la Colonisation de l'Acadie par Charles d'Aulnay de Charnisay et son administration. From the Parkman Collection in the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston.

DE SALABERRY PAPERS.

RECEIVED FROM MR. DE LA BRUÈRE, OF MONTREAL.

Mr. de La Bruère is editing these letters, and we intend to publish them in a separate form.

Calendar of Letters.

- 1775,
Dec. 4. 1. *Sister St. Michel* to her brother, *M. de Salaberry*. Dated: General Hospital, Quebec, Dec. 4, 1775. Congratulates him on his escape. Nuns taken prisoners by Arnold's troops, Thursday, Nov. 16. Does not believe Quebec will yield without a struggle. Is anxious for news of him.
- Dec. 12. 2. *The same to the same*. Same address. Dec. 12, 1775. Further news of American siege operations, as seen from hospital. Personal and family matters.
- 1784,
Oct. 23. *De Salaberry to his wife*. On board ship, off Dover: Oct. 23, 1784. Gives details of voyage. Personal messages, etc.
- No date. 3. *The same to the same*. Gives details of a certain money matter, and of a piece of good news therein referred to.
- No date. 4. *The same to his daughter*, *Adelaide*. Purely personal.
- 1801,
Aug. 3. 5. *The same to his cousin* (a nun). Dated: Quebec, August 3, 1801. Announces his reappointment as Indian Superintendent.
- 1809,
Dec. 6. 6. *The same to General*... Dated: Quebec, Dec. 6, 1809. Refers to favours shewn him by H. R. H. the Duke of Kent. Gives details of his past services.
- No date. *Memorandum. Beauport militia*. Details of zeal and services.
- 1812,
Aug. 7. 7. *De Salaberry to Mme. de Salaberry* (his mother). Dated: Blairfindie, August 7, 1812. Details *re* American prisoners and of his battalion.
- 1812,
Aug. 16. 8. *The same to the same*. Family matters. Account of interview with General Prevost. Military details.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1812,
Aug. 17. 9. *The same to the same.* Dated Blairfindie, Aug. 17, 1812. Has seen Governor and General de Rottenburg. Does not know yet whether he is to retain his command or not. Personal and family matters. Hears that Americans are moving forces on Upper Canada, but does not think they will attack it this year (1812).
- Aug. 21. 10. *De Salaberry to Mme. de Salaberry.* Dated: Aug. 21, 1812. Personal and family matters only.
- Aug. 25. 11. *The same to the same.* Dated: Aug. 25, 1812. Speaks of delay in pay of militia. Gave dinner, two days previously, to Mr. Pinkney, the bearer of a flag of truce from U. S. General Putman. Was accompanied by French engineer. Comments on French mission to U. S.
- Sept. 3. 12. *The same to the same.* Dated: Sept. 3, 1812. Further reference to news brought by Mr. Pinkney, and to prospects of peace. Another flag of truce, with despatches, received that day. American general allowed to visit Governor privately.
- Sept. 7. 13. *The same to the same.* Dated: Sept. 7, 1812. Details as to movements of militia under his command, and of Americans. Has sent two companies to strengthen Ile-aux-Noix. Criticizes conduct of British general in sending troops to Upper Canada. Does not think Americans will get as far as Quebec.
- Sept. 10. 14. *The same to the same.* Dated: Blairfindie, Sept. 10, 1812. Further details of military movements; destruction of bridges, roads, etc. Enemy can only penetrate with artillery by way of St. John: does not think they will get as far as Quebec.
- Sept. 11. 15. *The same to the same.* Dated: Sept. 11, 1812. *Re* possible neutrality of General Hospital: suggests that family might retire thither: money matters.
- Sept. 17. 16. *The same to the same.* Dated: Blairfindie, Sept. 17, 1812. Details of enemy's movements; their fear of Canadian Indians. Has been ill, and is to be sent to Quebec, *via* Montreal, and by water. Successful review of his regiment.
- Sept. 19. 17. *The same to the same.* Dated: Blairfindie, Sept. 19, 1812. Further particulars as to his journey: his interview with General Prevost.
- 1813,
Sept. 10. 18. *Monsieur L. de Salaberry to Col. de Salaberry* (his son). Dated: Beauport, Sept. 10, 1813. Personal and family matters only.
- Nov. 6. 19. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Nov. 6, 1813. Congratulating him on his victory at Châteauguay. States numbers as 300 Canadians against 7,000 Americans. Possible effects of victory.
- Nov. 18. 20. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Nov. 18, 1813. *Re* money matters. Has sent account of Châteauguay to the Duke [of Kent].
- Dec. 4. 21. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Dec. 4, 1813. *Re* mistake made by Joseph Vincent and Stanislas Vincent, of de Salaberry's regiment, in connexion with services of Indians. *Re* his complaint of G. P.'s (General Prevost's) ill-treatment of him: warns him against confiding in D. (Duchesnay).
- Dec. 1. 22. *The same to the Vicar General* (the parish priest of Beauport). Dated: Beauport, Dec. 1, 1813. Thanks him for his congratulations on his son's victory.
- 1814,
Jan. 19. 23. *The same to Col. de Salaberry.* Dated: Beauport, Jan. 19, 1814. Questions as to receipt of letters; seigneurie of Chambly, etc. Rumours *re* Napoleon.
- Feb. 22. 24. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Feb. 22, 1814. *Re* peace probabilities. Draughts of letters of thanks to Legislative Council and Assembly *re* Châteauguay vote.

- 1814,
Feb. 24. 25. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Feb. 24, 1814. Further reference to above draught letters. *Re* printing of same. Personal matters.
- Feb. 25. 26. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Feb. 25, 1814. Repeats Governor's praise of his son "as one of the first officers of the army." News *re* thanks of Legislative Council, etc.
- Feb. 28. 27. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, Feb. 28, 1814. Has received his letter: approves of course taken. Personal matters.
- March 1. 28. *The same to the same.* Dated: March 1, 1814. General order issued the day previous: "Lieut. Col. de Salaberry is appointed inspecting field officer, etc." Wishes Daniel de Hertel made Staff Adjutant.
- March 2. 29. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, March 2, 1814. Reasons for asking adjutancy, *ut supra*. Daniel de Hertel's attitude. Discontent of Voltigeur recruits at Col. de Salaberry's removal from regiment. *Re* matters contained in son's letter of Feb. 24.
- [March] 30. *The same to the same.* [Undated: March.] *Re* Hertel's appointment as Staff Adjutant; is sorry it was not possible. *Re* delay in despatch of thanks of Legislative Council. Congratulates him on attitude of his regiment.
- March 8. 31. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, March 8, 1814. *Re* Col. de Salaberry's reflections on "the character and conduct of a certain personage." Is glad of his removal from the regiment. Personal matters.
- April 9. 32. *The same to the same.* Dated: Beauport, April 9, 1814. *Re* question of his leaving the service. Personally in favour of his doing so, but counsels great prudence in the matter. Must be made to depend on his health.
- May 24. 33. *The same to Mme. Ch. de Salaberry.* Dated: Quebec, May 24, 1814. Personal and family matters only.
- 1817,
Dec. 24. 34. *The same to Col. Ch. de Salaberry.* Dated: Quebec, Dec. 24, 1817. Has seen Sir John Sherbrooke, son to be made member of Legislative Council. Governor wishes statement of his services, including Châteauguay. Should mention Prince Regent's thanks in General Order, etc.
- 1822.,
Dec. 22. 35. *The same to the parish priest* [of Beauport.] Dated: Quebec, Dec. 22, 1822. *Re* an address presented to the latter.
- 1823,
Nov. 14. 36. *The same to Col. Ch. de Salaberry.* Dated: Nov. 14, 1823. Personal and family matters only.
- Dec. 7. 37. *The same to the same.* Dated: Dec. 7, 1823. Same subjects.
- Dec. 11. 38. *The same to the same.* Dated: Dec. 11, 1823. *Re* enforced attendance of legislative councillors: should send his excuse at once, if not able to attend. Family matters.
- Dec. 27. 39. *The same to the same.* Dated: Dec. 27, 1823. Same subjects.
- Dec. 29. 40. *The same to the same.* Dated: Dec. 29, 1823. *Re* sale of lands and other personal matters.
- 1824,
Jan. 6. 41. *The same to the same.* Dated: Jan. 6, 1824. Same subjects.
- NOTE.—The foregoing letters are all in French. Those which follow are in English for the most part, and revert to an earlier period.
- 1812,
Oct. 6. 42. *Col. Chas. de Salaberry to his father.* Dated: St. Philippe, Oct. 6, 1812. Particulars as to sedentary militia, Voltigeurs, etc.
- Oct. 26. 43. *The same to the same.* Dated: St. Philippe, Oct. 26, 1812. Governor has allowed latter's retirement, retaining rank. *Re* Lt. Coloneley of Voltigeurs. Governor pleased with his arrangements. Reports as to movements of Americans, etc. [Letter not signed.]
- Nov. 13. 44. *The same to the same.* Dated: St. Philippe, Nov. 13, 1812. *Re* his commission as Lt. Colonel. Accounts received of enemy's movements. American prisoners taken, etc. Regiment approved in England.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1812,
Nov. 30. 45. *The same to the same.* Dated: Chambly, Nov. 30, 1812. News of movements of troops; Voltigeurs have behaved well. Has been thanked in General Orders.
- Oct. 26. 46. *Sir G. Prevost to Major Chs. de Salaberry* (copy). Dated: Montreal, Oct. 26, 1812. Conveys Prince Regent's approval of corps of Provincial Light Infantry, and of Canadian loyalty. *Re* his commission of Lt. Col.
- Oct. 27. *Answer to foregoing.* St. Philippe, Oct. 27. Governor's reply, Oct. 28. Followed by note to Col. de Salaberry [at Beauport].
- Nov. 1. 47. *Sir G. Prevost to Lt. Col. de Salaberry* (copy). Dated: Montreal, Nov. 1, 1812. Information *re* enemy's movements; approves of disposition of forces; support to be afforded him.
- The same to the same.* Same subject. [About Nov. 19.] Is sending Milnes to relieve Boucherville. He will report by latter on enemy's movements. [Nov. 19.] [Two letters.]
- Nov. 21. 48. *The same to the same.* Dated: Chambly, Nov. 21. Approves of his proceedings. Information *re* movements of troops, instructions, etc.
- Nov. 27. 49. *General Orders* (copy). Dated: Laprairie, Nov. 27, 1812. Commander of forces expresses approbation of Lt. Col. de Salaberry, etc. To be read at head of every corps on parade.
- 1813,
Jan. 29. 50. *Lt. Col. de Salaberry to his father.* Dated: Chambly, Jan. 29, 1813. Sends particulars of his promotion. Of recruiting of corps, etc.
- June 6. 51. *The same to the same.* Dated: St. Philippe, June 6, 1813. *Re* baptism of son, Duke of Kent, and Mde. de St. Laurent. Statement of his pay as Lt. Col. *Re* his mother and sisters' possible claim to rations.
- Aug. 6. 52. *The same to the same.* Dated: St. Philippe, Aug. 6, 1813. Has returned from covering retreat of Lake Champlain flotilla. Account of fighting at Plattsburg, &c.; not satisfied with results.
- Sept. 29. 52a. *The same to the same.* Dated: Châteauguay, Sept. 29, 1813. Particulars as to his movements. Is to cross U.S. line, to reconnoitre enemy, at Four Corners. Begs him to destroy letter, for fear of its falling "into the hands of the Yankees at Beauport."
- Sept. 24. 53. *The same to the same.* Dated: Lacolle, Sept. 24, 1813. Particulars of enemy's movements: [25th] Said to be moving on Upper Canada, but uncertain.
- Oct. 5. 54. *The same to the same.* Dated: Châteauguay, Oct. 5, 1813. Particulars of his Four Corners reconnoissance [letter of Sept. 29]; complains of Indians' impatience and disobedience. Hints that Governor expects too much of him.
- Oct. 6. 55. *The same to his wife.* Dated: Châteauguay, Oct. 6, 1813. (French). Personal, with some references to duty and enemy.
- Oct. 29. 56. *The same to the same.* Dated. Châteauguay, Oct. 29, 1813. Account of action of Oct. 26 (Battle of Châteauguay), with copy of General De Watteville's Advance Brigade Orders, and Governor's expression of approbation.
- Oct. 29. 57. *The same to his wife.* Dated: Châteauguay, Oct. 29, 1813. (French.) Brief account of action of Oct. 26.
- Nov. 2. 58. *The same to "Marie Anne"* (his wife.) Dated: English River, Nov. 2, 1813. Retreat of American army to Four Corners. Complains of being unjustly treated by Sir G. Prevost and DeWatteville. Generals only arrived after action was over; accuses Prevost of lying in saying otherwise. Talks of "gaining battles for the benefit of others;" his officers angry. Exonerates de Watteville.
- Nov. 3. 59. *The same to his father.* Dated: Châteauguay River, Nov. 3, 1813. Further reference to same subject: attempt to deprive him of merit of

- 1813, victory: his version of the matter, confirmed by General Order. Complaint against Sir G. Prevost.
- Nov. 1. 60. *Lt. Col. Chs. de Salaberry to Col. Baynes*. Dated: Advance Posts, Nov. 1, 1813. *Re* General Order of Oct. 27, and action of Oct. 26. States his side of the case. Wishes statement submitted to Governor General.
- Nov. 22. 61. *The same to his father*. Dated: Georgetown, Nov. 22, 1813. Further reference to the same subject.
- Nov. 26. 62. *The same to his wife*. Dated: Above Châteauguay, Nov. 26, 1813. (French). Details of his movements. Complains of Prevost's asking impossibilities.
- Dec. 5. 63. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Dec. 5, 1813. Details *re* regiment and of his own movements and services. Reasons for resigning. Religion "a complete bar" to his employment as a general officer. Complains of Prevost's sending him to Four Corners.
- Dec. 19. 64. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Dec. 19, 1813. His complaints appear to have had a good effect, even with Governor. Latter's opinion of writer, as expressed to Mme. de Rottenburg. Blame laid on Baynes.
- Undated. 65. *The same to the same*. Undated. St. Philippe. *Re* baptism of child. Sends his extract of Sir G. Prevost's despatch to Government. Comments on same.
- 1814, 66. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Jan. 24, 1814. Personal and family matters. Particulars as to enemy's movements, etc.
- Jan. 24. 67. *The same to the same*. Dated: Côteau du Lac, Jan. 31, 1814. Sent there on false alarm, with troops mentioned. Sends him copy of House of Assembly's resolution *re* battle of Châteauguay.
- Jan. 31. 68. *The same to the same*. Dated: Côteau du Lac, Feb. 1, 1814. *Re* his answer to House of Assembly's vote of thanks. Sends copies of Speaker's letter, and of his answer thereto.
- Feb. 1. 69. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Feb. 5, 1814. Details of march to Côteau du Lac. Personal matters.
- Feb. 5. 70. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Feb. 7, 1814. *Re* his appointment as Inspecting Field Officer: reasons why he cannot make Daniel de Hertel staff adjutant. No thanks received from Legislative Council.
- Feb. 7. 71. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Feb. 7, 1814. *Re* his appointment as Inspecting Field Officer: reasons why he cannot make Daniel de Hertel staff adjutant. No thanks received from Legislative Council.
- Feb. 24. 72. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, Feb. 24, 1814. Details *re* his regiment. *Re* money given by the Patriotic Society. Has written memorial to Duke of Kent, *re* loss of his majority in 60th regt. Thinks there must be a general peace in Europe. American superiority on Lake Champlain, etc.
- March 1. 73. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, March 1, 1814. *Re* answer to vote of Legislative Council not yet received. Doubtful as to peace with U. S. A. being made soon.
- March 2. 74. *The same to the same*. Dated: Montreal, March 2, 1814. Council's vote of thanks not yet received. His opinion as to a "certain personage." [Continues in French.] (Evidently refers to Sir G. Prevost). Again refers to his religion as a bar to his employment as a general officer. Compares his case with two others.
- March 21. 75. *The same to the same*. Dated: March 21. *Re* his appointment as Inspecting Field officer.
- April 4. 76. *The same to the same*. Dated: Chambly, April 4, 1814. News of the enemy's movements. Refers to Sir G. Prevost's despatch to Lord Bathurst, as proof of neglect: militia battalions recommended, but no mention of himself. Suspects authenticity of Lord Bathurst's letter as given out.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1814,
April 14. 76. *The same to the same.* Dated: Montreal, April 14, 1814. Same matters as referred to in foregoing letter. Hears that he is to receive a medal.
- April 30. 77. *The same to the same.* Dated: Chambly, April 30, 1814. Chiefly *re* personal and family matters; but again refers to medal to be given by Prince Regent.
- Aug. 5. 78. *Light Brigade Order.* Dated: Odell Town, Aug. 5, 1814, and signed: "Ch. de Salaberry, Lt. Col. Com."
- July 26. 79. *Report* [unsigned but by de Salaberry] on military practicability of high road from Acadie Church to Lacolle River. To Major General de Rottenburg.
- 1815,
April 2. 80. *Lt. Col. Ch. de Salaberry to his father.* Dated: Chambly, April 2, 1815. *Re* address of House of Assembly to Prince Regent, mentioning his services. Owes it to the good offices of his friend O'Sullivan.
- Aug. 3. 81. *The same to the same.* Dated: Chambly, Aug. 3, 1815. Sends him a letter from the Duke of Kent.
- Nov. 22. 82. *The same to the same.* *Re* favour promised by Sir G. Prevost: asked to stand as member for county of Bedford; opposed by Judge McCord.
- Dec. 17. 83. *The same to the same.* Dated: Dec. 17, 1815. Further particulars *re* his election.
- Dec. 25. 84. *The same to Lt. Governor's secretary.* Dated: Chambly, Dec. 25, 1815. *Re* his appointment as Inspecting Field Officer. [Copy.]
- Dec. 29. 85. *The same to Lt. Gov'r Sir G. Drummond.* Dated: Chambly, Dec. 29, 1815. Same subject. [Copy.]
- 1816,
Jan. 12. 86. *The same to Mr. Secretary.* Dated: Chambly, Jan. 12, 1816. *Re* half-pay granted to officers of Voltigeurs.
- 1817,
June 5. 87. *The same to his father.* Dated: Chambly, June 5, 1817. *Re* his appointment as Companion of the Bath. His obligations to MacDonell.
- 1819,
April 13. 88. *The same to the same.* Dated: Montreal, April 13, 1819. *Re* duel fought by his friend O'Sullivan.

SUMMARY OF LETTERS FROM GOVERNORS OF LOWER CANADA TO SUPERIORS
OF THE SEMINARY OF MONTREAL.

1790-1830.

- 1790,
Dec. 27.
Quebec. Alured Clark to Mr. Brassier, Superior and Vicar General. Thanks for congratulations, and expresses his good wishes for the happiness of the Gentlemen of the Seminary.
- 1791,
Dec. 31,
Quebec. J. Hale to Mr. Brassier. Transmits thanks from His Royal Highness Prince Edward, for the gift of a snake.
- 1792,
June 28,
Quebec. Jean Le Maistre to Mr. Brassier. The Governor desires to know when and how Mr. DeLavan entered the Province, and regrets that he has been allowed to exercise the ministerial functions, as he is not a British subject.
- 1793,
July 16,
Quebec. Thos. Aston Coffin, Secretary, to Mr. Brassier. Advises him that Mr. LeSaulnier is authorized to reside in the Province.
- Nov. 18,
Quebec. H. W. Ryland to Mr. Brassier. Lord Dorchester wishes a list of persons duly qualified to fill the place of Clerk in the Court of Common Pleas at Montreal.
- 1796,
Oct. 16. H. W. Ryland to the Superior of the Seminary at Montreal. Announcing that Messrs. Charles B. Jaoüen and Jacques Roque, French Priests of the Seminary of St. Sulpice of Paris have leave to come to Canada.

1797,
May 15,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Brassier. Transmits General Prescott's thanks to Mr. Roux, for congratulations on his appointment as Governor in Chief.

1798,
Nov. 1,
Quebec.

S. Gale, Sec'y, to Mr. Roux. His Excellency Gen'l Prescott wishes to express his approbation at the choice of Mr. Roux as Superior of the Seminary of Montreal.

Nov. 22,
Quebec.

J. Sewell, Att't Gen'l, to the Solicitor General at Montreal. Respecting Mr. Roux' election as Superior of the Seminary of Montreal. Also wishes information regarding Rev. Mr. Robin's conduct among the soldiers of the Royal Canadian Volunteers, as he is supposed to be an agent of the French Directory.

Nov. 29,
Quebec.

S. Gale, Sec'y, to Mr. Roux. His Excellency Gen'l Prescott declares nul and void Mr. Roux' election as Superior of the Seminary on the ground that he is not a British subject.

Memorial of the Seminary of Montreal, through Rev. Mr. Bourret, to His Grace the Duke of Portland, Secretary of State. In favour of Mr. Roux, who has been elected Superior of their Seminary.

1799,
July 15,
Quebec.

Gen'l Prescott to the Ecclesiastics of the Seminary of Montreal, Thanks for their letter on the eve of his departure from the Province.

Aug. 8,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. Transmits Sir Robert S. Milnes' thanks to the Gentlemen of the Seminary for their letter on his assumption of the Government of the Province.

1800,
Feb. 24,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. Transmits His Excellency's thanks for the loyalty of the Gentlemen of the Seminary. Wishes information on a proposed college at L'Assomption.

Dec. 31,
Quebec.

J. Bentinck to Mr. Roux. Transmits His Excellency's thanks for his good wishes on the occasion of the New Year, and returns the compliment.

1801,
Nov. 9,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. Confidential letter relating to a supposed spy. Doings and description of a supposed spy.

Dec. 10,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. Returns thanks for information given.

1802,
May 17,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. The Lieut. Governor wishes to promote the cultivation of Hemp and offers seed.

Dec. 30,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. Returns His Excellency's thanks for good wishes on the approach of New Year; also approbation for pains taken to forward the cultivation of Hemp.

1805,
Jan. 2,
Quebec.

J. Stewart, Sec'y, to Mr. Roux. Expresses His Excellency's thanks for his good wishes.

1807,
Oct. 29,
Quebec.

H. W. Ryland to Mr. Roux. Thanks for his letter of welcome.

1819,
Aug. 10,
Calverton.

Sir J. C. Sherbrooke to Mr. Roux. Could not obtain a copy of the Minutes of the Privy Council dated —, 1764 respecting the funds of the Seminary of Saint Sulpice in Canada.

With enclosure for the Under Secretary of State, on this subject.

1821,
June 23,
Quebec.

J. Plante and other members of the Société d'Education de Québec to Mr. Roux and others. Transmit the Minutes, Rules and Resolutions of the Society.

June 30,
Quebec.

Abbé J. Demers to Mr. Roux. Transmits a draft of a School Bill proposed to be sent to His Majesty, by the Société d'Education de Québec. Draft of address.

Sept. 24,
Downing
Street.

Lord Bathurst to Earl of Dalhousie. Respecting the conflicting claims of the censataires of the seigniory La Salle and the holders of land in the township of Sherrington.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1826,
June 3.
Sorel.
1827.
1828,
Aug. 8.
Quebec.
Aug. 30.
Quebec.
Sept. 10.
Quebec.
1829,
Jan. 5.
Quebec.
Dec. 31.
Quebec.
1830,
Aug. 20.
Quebec.
Oct. 25.
Quebec.
Oct. 20.
Quebec.
- Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst. Recommends Rev'd Mr. Roux.
- Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Roux. Sends letter of introduction asked for, and wishes him a good voyage and a speedy return.
- Inscription in French for the Monument to Wolfe and Montcalm, erected in Quebec, on the 15th October, 1827.
- A. W. Cochrane, Sec'y, to Mr. Roux. Congratulations on his safe return to this Province.
- Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Roux. Hopes that the affairs of the Seminary will be arranged to their satisfaction. Will recommend them to his successor.
- A. W. Cochrane, Sec'y, to Mr. Roux. Acknowledges, by direction of the Administrator, the receipt of his letter of congratulation on his assuming the reins of government, and thanks him for sentiments therein expressed.
- Sir Jas. Kempt to Mr. Roux. Returns thanks to the Seminary for their good wishes and assures them of his protection.
- Sir Jas. Kempt to Mr. Roux. Returns thanks to the Seminary for their good wishes, and assures them of his protection.
- Sir Jas. Kempt to Mr. Quiblier. Regrets to learn of Mr. Roux' inferior state of health; expresses great satisfaction at Mr. Quiblier's appointment as Vice-Superior.
- Lord Aylmer to Mr. Quiblier. Is as well disposed towards the Montreal Seminary as any of his predecessors.
- Sir Jas. Kempt to Mr. Quiblier. Thanks the Gentlemen of the Seminary for their letter on the eve of his departure. Will not fail to recommend them to his successor.
- Recensement des habitants de la ville et gouvernement des Trois-Rivières, tel qu'il a été pris au mois de septembre mil sept cent soixante.
- Correspondence des Gouverneurs du Canada, 1637-1661. 2nd series. Copied from a transcript in the Parliamentary Library, Ottawa.

CHURCH REGISTERS.

- Registres de la Paroisse de Notre-Dame de Montréal, 1643-81.
- Registres de mariages de Notre-Dame de Montréal, 7 mars 1643—19 mars 1670.
- Registres de la Paroisse de Notre-Dame de Montréal, 1670-75.
- Registres de la Paroisse de Notre-Dame de Montréal, 1675-79.
- Registres de la Paroisse de Notre-Dame de Montréal, 1682-87.
- Registres de la Paroisse de Notre-Dame de Montréal, 1687-92.
- Registres de baptêmes et sépultures de Trois-Rivières, 1634-99, 2 port-folios.
- Register of St. Raphael's Church, Glengarry, 1805-1825. Received from Reverend D. A. Campbell.
- Registres de l'église Sainte-Anne de Frédéricton, 1806-1858.
- Plan of property on the Moira River, by J. S. Peterson, D.P.S., Belleville, 26th January, 1844.
- Warrants, lands, &c., 1764-67. Received from the Literary & Historical Society of Quebec, per Rev. P. M. O'Leary.
- Bibliography of Canadian Statute Law, by W. Eakins, Librarian, Osgoode Hall, Toronto. Typewritten from the Law Library Journal, Vols. 1 & 2, 1908-09.

Miscellaneous documents received from the Department of Militia and Defence. (Commissions of Jarvis, Paterson, &c.)

North Atlantic Fisheries Arbitration—

Proceedings at the Hague Tribunal, 1910, 11 vols., and maps 1 vol.

Also printed documents, case, arguments, appendices, &c., used in the case, 10 vols., and maps 1 vol.

Received from F. C. T. O'Hara, Esq., Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce. Evidence taken before the Royal Commission on the Grain Trade of Canada, 1906. 14 vols. typewritten.

Militia Orders issued at Halifax, 1830-33, copied at the Military Institute, Toronto. Contains also some Army and Garrison orders.

THE WORK OF THE HISTORICAL RESEARCH SCHOLARS.

During the summer of 1911 students appointed under the scholarship scheme inaugurated by the Dominion Government conducted historical research at the Dominion Archives. McGill University, Queen's University, The University of Toronto, Laval University (Quebec), Ottawa University, The University of Manitoba and the University of New Brunswick each nominated a student. Questions for study were selected by the men, subject to the approval of the Dominion Archivist. Each student was then given direction in examining material in the Archives relative to his subject. At stated periods reports were prepared by the students setting forth the extent of the manuscripts examined with an estimate of their historical value. This has served as an aid in the work of the student and will be of value to the Archives as a guide to the manuscript sources. The work of the students throughout the summer has been entirely satisfactory and completely justifies the experiment of historical research scholarships.

The following list gives the names of the students engaged in research, the university represented and the subject of study:—

Student.	University.	Subject.
Geo. Weir.....	McGill University.....	The Civil Power of the Gov. of Canada, 1841-1854.
J. C. McFarlane....	Queen's University.....	Local Government in Ontario, 1791-1841.
H. R. Gordon.....	University of Toronto....	The Metcalfe Crisis.
Geo. Mabeu.....	Laval University.....	The Special Council of Lord Durham.
J. A. Nadeau.....	Laval University.....	The Proposed Union of 1822.
A. Fleming.....	Ottawa University.....	The Reciprocity Treaty of 1854.
B. Jonsson.....	University of Manitoba....	The Selkirk Settlement of 1821-1835.
E. R. Macnutt.....	University of New Brunswick	The Pre-loyalist Period in Nova Scotia.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA IN ITALIAN
ARCHIVES.

The following documents have been calendared by Dr. Carl Russell Fish in his "Guide to the Materials for American History." Copies will be obtained for the Canadian Archives.

- 1748,
Oct. 28. Cypher from the nuncio, on the capture of Cape Breton, and the peace. Series Nunz-Francia, No. 491, page 74.
- 1755,
Jan. 6. News of the preparations made in America for the war between France and England. Series Nunz-Francia, No. 493, page 74.
- Feb. 3, 17, 24,
1760,
Oct. 20. News of the Fall of Canada on Sept. 8. Series Nunz-Francia, No. 509, p. 74.
- Series Nunz-Fiandra.
- 1763,
Jan. 11 and
18. Letters of nuncio.
- Nov. 8. On difference with reference to the evacuation of places in America. Letter. Series Nunz-Fiandra, No. 135 Ff., p. 79.
- Activity of the Indians of Acadia. News.
- St. Pierre and the fishing on the Banks. Discontent in New York. Plans for a new Colony. The Acadians in South Carolina and Georgia. The Greeks. News.

VATICAN LIBRARY.

BARBERINI ARCHIVES.

Rules observed in the reform of facoltà for missionaries.

PROPAGANDA FIDE.

ATTI.

- 1622,
Feb. 4. Division of the whole world into provinces.
- 1625,
July 21. An order for the sending of missionaries to North America.
- 1625,
Nov. 17. Information from Father Simon Stock, regarding the Island of Avalonia, between England and North America, and upon a passage found, through a river of North America, to China.
- 1630,
July 9. On the sending of English Puritans to North America, and provisions concerning it.
- 1631,
Feb. 3. The sending of Capuchins to New England confirmed.
- Feb. 25. Concerning the land of Avalonia in North America.
- July 5. Concerning the Kingdom of Canada in North America.
- 1632,
May 3. On the progress of Canada, and three missions of the French there.
- July 19. On the missions of the Capuchins in Canada and their two hospitals.
- 1634,
April 4. Concerning the sending of English Priests to Maryland and North America.
- 1639,
Jan. 19. Concerning the mission of French Recollets in Canada, and the state of that Religion.

- 1635,
Feb. 28.
April 23.
1637,
March 23.
1638,
March 16.
April 20.
1639,
April 18.
1641,
Feb. 26.
1642,
Feb. 14.
1649,
Feb. 19.
1642,
Sept. 12.
Nov. 8.
1644,
Feb. 23.
1646,
May 7.
1647,
April 9.
Aug. 19.
Sept. 7,
Dec. 10.
1651,
Aug. 7.
1653,
July 28.
1657,
June 14.
1658,
May 13.
1660,
1660.
1661,
1664,
Feb. 4.
1666,
Feb. 25.
1667,
Jan. 10.
March 1.
Sept. 12.
Nov. 28:
1668,
May 7.
1669,
March 26.
- Concerning the confirmation, and the reform of the mission of the Recollets in Canada.
That heretics be prohibited from going into Canada.
Facoltà for the mission of the fathers of the Society of Jesus in Canada.
Rejection of petition from Jesuit Missionaries in Canada.
Concerning the Mission of the Irish to the Island of St. Christopher and "Virginiam Indiarum Occidentalium."
Concerning the spiritual state of the people in Canada.
Mission in New France and Canada, resolved upon by "D. Carolo Camus Duperon praesbitero Lugdunensi."
Extensions of the mission of Canada to the whole of New France, in accordance with a map sent therefrom.
Opinion of Rossetti on the sending of a mission to Maryland.
On the sending of Capuchins from the Province of Normandy, "ad caput de Nort Americae septemtrionalis."
The sending of Brother Carolus Arpineus, Recollet, "ad loca provinciae Franciae," subject to the approval of the nuncio.
Concerning the mission of the Recollets of the province of Conception in France, to Canada.
Concerning the mission of the Minimi to Canada.
Concerning the mission of Father Maccarius of Paris of the third order of St. Francis, "ad loca concessa a Rege Chr'mo D'no de Ormellis in America."
Concerning Capuchin missions to French America.
Same subject.
Concerning a letter of the Queen of France regarding Capuchin Missions in America.
Concerning the petition of Jesuit missionaries in French America that facoltà be granted the superior of those missions.
Information concerning certain brothers of the Order of S. M. Mercedes for the redemption of captives, who desire to be sent as missionaries to America.
Question of the creation of bishops in French North America, with a discussion of the proper limits of their sees.
Request of a priest to accompany three hundred French who are going to America.
Request for facoltà from the vicar apostolic of Canada.
Relation of the missions of Canada by Mons. Lambert.
Relation of the mission of Canada.
Facoltà for the missions of America.
Relation of the state of missions in Canada, and appointment of a special congregation to consider the erection of a bishopric at Quebec.
On the erection of a bishopric at Quebec.
Request of the vicar apostolic of Canada, for a holy body.
On the erection of Quebec into an episcopal see.
Request of the bishop of Petraea (Laval) for the erection into parishes of the Church of Quebec and other rural churches.
Facoltà for missionaries in the Western Indies.
Pierre de Neufville, missionary of Newfoundland, asks for certain facoltà. Nuncio at Paris to be requested to send information.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1669,
April 2. Facoltà for priests accompanying French merchants to the islands of America.
- April 2. The vicar apostolic of Canada records the order for the erection of that church into a bishopric, discussing the attempt of the Archbishop of Rouen to exercise jurisdiction.
- May 13. Request of a French priest for facoltà to serve the French who go to Newfoundland.
- 1670,
June 2. From the Bishop of Petraea (Laval) on certain nuns established in Canada.
- June 17. On the erection of the church of Quebec into a bishopric.
- Dec. 1. (Same as June 17).
- 1671,
Jan. 12. Request of the Bishop of Petraea for the erection of the church of Quebec into a bishopric.
- April 17. Petition of the Bishop of Petraea that the bull for the church of Quebec be expedited by the "via segreta."
- 1671,
April 27. Deputation of Capuchin missionaries, for a station in "Lorenzo Vanheuskert" near the sea of "Corvia," called the Florida of the North, in North America.
- 1672,
July 4. The Bishop of Petraea requests money to aid in the expedition of the bull for the church of Quebec.
- 1673,
April 18. Requests of a financial nature from the Bishop of Petraea, with regard to the church of Quebec.
- June 13. The nuncio at Paris writes that he has been solicited by the Bishop of Petraea to hasten the expedition of the bull for the church of Quebec.
- 1677,
Aug. 2. Request from the Capuchins of the province of Normandy, for permission to exercise certain facoltà during the voyage to the French island of America, the difficulties of which they describe.
- 1684,
May 2. The prefect of the Jesuits in America requests facoltà.
- Nov. 27. Requests for mission of four Recollets in "isola Louisiane" under the direction of the Bishop of Quebec.
- 1685,
Jan. 8. On the discovery of an island to which has been given the name of Louisiana, and the sending thither of Recollet missionaries, at first placed under the direction of the Bishop of Quebec, but now, by reason of their distance from that see, placed under the prefect of the Recollets of French Santo Domingo.
- May 7. Facoltà for the Bishop of Quebec.
- 1686,
March 26. Request of Father Massimiliano Sanvabriano, of the third order of St. Francis, for facoltà, in the new mission of "Chebadentu" (Chedabuctu?), two hundred leagues from Quebec.
- 1686,
June 18. Facoltà granted Father Massimiliano, and his mission placed under the direction of the Bishop of Quebec.
- 1686,
Nov. 19. Father Felice d'Artassona, Capuchin of America, requests privileges and favors granted by Adrian VI., and reports on the heavy oppression which impedes the conversion of souls in those parts. He desires that the superiors be ordered not to hinder monks from going thither according to the concession of the King, and that in order to fulfil the number fixed by the Council of the Indies, four secular priests and two laics be allowed to go.
- 1687,
Sept. 15. Two Capuchins request to go to America as missionaries.
- 1695,
Nov. 15. Father Michel Angelo of Rouen, provincial of Normandy, is given the prefecture of missions in America and its islands.

1696,
March 20.

D. Francesco Bullon requests missions in the Indies; and Father Bartholomé and Raphael, French Capuchins, request missions in British islands.

1703,
Jan. 9.

Father Michel Angelo of Rouen, Capuchin, provincial of Normandy, and prefect of the missions of his order in the islands of America not subject to bishops, requests the brief of the jubilee of holy year.

1714,
March 20.

Facoltà to Mgr. Francisco, Capuchin, coadjutor of the Bishop of Quebec.

1722,
April 13.

The procurator general of the Capuchins requests that the provincial of the province of Champagne in France be declared prefect of the missions of the island of Louisiana. Ordered that the nuncio at Paris be requested to send information.

1744,
April 20.

The provincial of the Capuchins of Normandy requests facoltà.

1748,
July 1.

To the provincial of the Capuchins of Turenne, facoltà, and prefecture of the French islands of America.

1749,
March 4
and July 7

The French Capuchins of the islands of America request power to manage money; which is conceded to them in a limited degree.

1749,
Dec. 15.

Facoltà of dispensation denied the provincial of the Capuchins of Turenne, as prefect of the missions of his order in America.

1753,
Feb. 12.

Facoltà to Capuchins.

1759,
July 9.

Dispute between the superior of the Jesuits, constituted vicar general with pontifical dispensation in "Luigiana" by the Bishop of Quebec, and the Capuchin missionaries there.

1760,
March 10.

Facoltà and prefecture in America to the provincial of the Capuchins of "Borgogne."

1765,
March 3.

Prefecture of the Capuchin missions of New Orleans.

1796,
Aug. 1.

On the missions of the French Capuchins in North America.

SCRITTURE ORIGINALI RIFERITE NELLE CONGREGAZIONI GENERALI.

1641,
Jan. 7.

The Provincial of the Capuchins of Paris speaks of the missions of Canada.

1648,
March 13.

Sig. Damon has been designated by the King of France to establish a seminary in America, under the Capuchin fathers.

Copy of a letter of the nuncio in behalf of M. Damon.

1631,
June 1.

Brother Simon Stock says that it would be a work of much honor to the church to establish a colony of Italians in America, with their own bishop.

1631,
June 25.

The above mentioned Brother Stock rejoices at the mission of the Capuchins in America ordained by the Sacred Congregation.

1626,
April 22.

Brother Stock writes from London, saying that he has sent a map of America showing the probability of a passage through America to China, which would be of great advantage to the church. Also that the best part of America is in the temperate zone, where are the best natives and mines, and by the heretic English, who have founded the city of "Plymouth," situated, like Rome, on the hills, and whither in three years ten or twenty preachers have gone.

The above mentioned Brother Stock speaks of the necessity of providing for a mission in "Avalonia," because of the easy passage thence to China, and answers inquiries of the secretary of the Propaganda, concerning the Catholic pilot who discovered this fact, and who is now thought to be in Spain.

1625,
Oct. 30.

On the missions of the island called Avalonia.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1626,
Feb. 1. The nuncio in Spain writes on the search, at the instance of the secretary of the Propaganda, for persons informed as to the voyage from England to China by means of the rivers of North America.
- 1635,
Feb. 27. List of Capuchin ecclesiastics who desire to go on missions.
- 1635,
May 24. The nuncio at Paris will take care to provide that non Catholics are not transferred to Canada.
- 1632,
Feb. 22. The nuncio at Paris writes that facultà for the Recollets of Canada have been received.
- 1637, The nuncio at Paris recommends that Father Giacinto, Capuchin, come to Rome to give an account of the mission of his order in France and Canada.
- 1634,
Feb. 11. The provincial of the Capuchins of Normandy sends the names of missionaries in America.
- 1634, Father Virginio of Paris goes as missionary to New France, Virginia and Florida.
- 1640,
Sept. 1. Paul le Jeune gives account of conversions made in Canada.
- 1640, Missionaries proposed for the missions of Canada.
- 1642,
May 14. List of twelve priests and two lay brothers, Capuchins, for the Canadian missions. (Latin).
- 1642,
Jan. 20. The provincial of the Capuchins says, among other things, that the ambassador of Constantinople has been declared viceroy of North America.
- 1642,
May 28. The Capuchin missionaries of America designate a Capuchin priest as prefect of missions.
- 1640,
May 28. The provincial of the Capuchins of France has received the decree for the extension of the missions in America.
- 1642 (?),
May 26. The provincial of the Capuchins of Normandy gives account of the missions of America.
- 1642 (?),
Nov. 7. The provincial of the Capuchins speaks of Canada and Florida, wishing to forestall the Dutch in occupying a place where the natives are docile and one can embark in February.
- 1641,
Oct. 8. The above mentioned provincial gives a relation of Canada.
- 1641,
Nov. 7. Another relation of the same mission by the same provincial.
- 1641,
Nov. 7. The same provincial sends a map of parts of America, made by a priest who lived there three years.
- 1643,
March 13. Note of fourteen candidates considered for the mission of Maryland with a relation of Maryland of this date.
- 1645,
March 13. Decree of the Sacred Congregation on the expedition of missionaries to Maryland.
- 1643,
March 6. Mattheo Darcelle, priest, writing from Paris, requests to go as missionary to America.
- 1645,
March 13. Recommendation of the aforesaid Darcelle, by a missionary of America.
- 1643,
March 6. Request of the aforesaid Darcelle to go as a missionary to America with companions.
- 1645,
July 13. The nuncio in France recommends two missionaries for America.
- March 8. The nuncio in France speaks of the new mission in Canada, and of the necessity of establishing a fund for the sustenance of missionaries.
- April 27. A Capuchin speaks of a young man taken from Canada to Paris.
- Luigi Francesco of Paris writes on the question of jurisdiction over the missionaries of America.

1645.
Oct. 25. A Capuchin prefect of missions in America writes of various missions there, and of the lack of interest in same. (French).
1647.
May 3. The nuncio at Paris, on the promise of the provincial of the Capuchins to increase the mission of Father Pacifique de Provins in Canada.
- Nov. 2
and 8. Letter from Father Pacifique, Nov. 2, and from the nuncio Nov. 8, on the embarkation of the former for Canada.
1646.
Oct. 26. Father Pacifique on the missions of America.
- 1647 (?). French copy, and Italian translation, of a certificate of the King of France on the work of Father Pacifique in America.
- June 26. Father Pacifique de Provins on discoveries and missions in America, and reports to the Sacred Congregation on the same.
- 1639,
July 18. State of the missions of the province of Paris. (Latin).
- 1662,
June 10. Memorial on the missions of the Capuchin province of Paris.
- 1659-1672. Several letters relating to the Bishopric and missions in New France also to the pretensions of Abbé Queylus.
- 1630,
Sept. 21. The nuncio at Brussels sends a relation of what he has found out about the Puritans who are transferring themselves to North America, and says that it would be possible to send French Capuchins to impede their progress.
- Enclosed with the above, "Descriptio Novae Angliae sive terrae recent[er] inventae," which includes a reference to the activity of Lord Baltimore.
- 1635 circa Relation of the provinces and convents of the Franciscans in the Indies, addressed to Cardinal Barberini, their protector.
1648. Father F. de Cohomiers of Chasteau suggests a method of making conversions in America.
- 1635,
Jan. 19. Memorial for the use of the nuncios in France, to the end that heretics be not permitted to go to Canada.
1634. State of missions in Canada.
1639. Relation of the progress of religion in Canada.
- Note of the missions of five Jesuit priests in Canada.
1644. A Capuchin priest speaks of the missions of Canada, and wishes to extend them to other regions of North America.
- 1650,
March 1. "Relatio earum omnium quae gesta sunt per sex annos in Missione PP. Cappuccinorum apud Indos in America."
1650. Two Capuchins relate the progress made in the Western Indies, and request permission to return thither.
1650. Two Capuchins say that there is necessity of making missions in the islands of Marie Galante, Dominica, St. Vincent, etc. Of some general interest.
- The nuncio at Paris is requested to recommend to the Propaganda the continuance of the missions of the Capuchins in America.
- The nuncio at Paris sends information on the spiritual needs of the Christians of "America Occidentalis."
- 1652,
Aug. 30. Proposition of the Duc de Ventadour, to erect in France a seminary for the service of the missions of America. Translation.
- 1651,
Nov. 3. Do do French Original.
- 1651,
Nov. 3. Letters from the Duc de Ventadour, on the said seminary, of Nov. 3, 1651, April 19, 1652, and three without date.
- 1652,
April 19. The procurator general of the Capuchins, at the instance of the Queen of England, petitions the Sacred Congregation to concede facultà to the
1650. The procurator general of the Capuchins, at the instance of the Queen of England, petitions the Sacred Congregation to concede facultà to the

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

provincial of Paris to institute a mission in New England, called also Virginia, for the conversion of those souls.

SCRITTURE RIFERITE.

1681,
March.

Port Louis. The Bishop of Heliopolis sends a relation.

On the request of Brother Bartholomteo, Capuchin, to go as missionary to Canada.

CANADA, NUOVA BRETTAGNA.

1792-1830.

Series of letters relating to the church in Canada, Virginia, Louisiana, and Mexico.

AMERICA CENTRALE.

1765 (?)

Parts I & II.

Copy of a "Mémoire abrégé sur les Missions de la Colonie Jésuite, cy devant composé par le P. Philbert François Watrin, Jésuite, cy devant Missionnaire à Louisiane."

"Memoria circa la Pretensione dei Francescani sulla Prefettura nell' America Settentrionale."

MEMORIALI.

On the distribution of provinces.

Description of Capuchin missions.

MISSIONI, DAL 1646 AL 1707.

1631,
Feb. 3.
1633,
July 19.

On the mission of the Capuchins in New England.

"Postulata ad sacram Congregationem de Propaganda Fide, pro incremento Missionis Capucinatorum in partibus Orientis, atque etiam in Anglia, et Nova Francia: Itaque dubra quaedam declaranda.

From the provincial of the Recollets of Paris, for the better ordering of missions in Canada.

1641.

From the Capuchins of Paris, on the sending of a priest and twelve laymen to Canada.

1641.

From the procurator-general of the Capuchins asking facultà for missionaries in Canada.

1642.

Memorial for the general improvement of Capuchin missions.

1648.

Petition from the Jesuits in Canada for transferable facultà.

1666-1808.

Letters relating to the creation of dioceses in Canada, nomination of a Bishop for Quebec, demands of the English government, suppression of ancient chapel founded by Spanish Catholics at Kingston, division of dioceses in America, etc., etc.

SCRIPTA VARIA.

1622,

"De Cura Animarum in Novo Orbe, commissa Religiosis Ordinum Mendicantium a Sede App^{ca} media designation, Missione Regum Cath."

1610 (?)
Oct. 12.

Letter from Father Petrus Braidus to Father Enemondus Massaus (Ennemond Massé), on certain ecclesiastical necessities for the Canadian mission.

VATICAN ARCHIVES.

VARIA POLITICORUM.

"Relatione Intitolate di Commentairii dell' attioni del Regno di Francia concerniti la Relegione," from 1556, f. 158 mentions Huguenot preachers in America.

Relation of Spain by Sig. Dominico Zane, Venetian ambassador, 1662. Refers to the effects of English naval supremacy on the Indies, but only briefly.

NUNZIATURE DIVERSE, ARM III.

1627-1634,
1634-1637.

First numbers, instructions to the Archbishops of Conza (Lagonissa) and of Thebes (Falconieri), nuncios to Flanders in 1627-1634, 1634-1637. ff. 1507-1548, relation of France by Mons. Scotti. See p. 213.

Miscellaneous documents relating to France and Spain.

1633.

Correspondence of Mons. Cena, nuncio in France.

Miscellaneous documents relating to various congregations.

NUNZIATURA DI FRANCIA.

1608,
March 4.
March 27:

Nuncio writes of a fleet of 12 vessels, apparently French, to sail for the Western Indies; will inform the Spaniards.

Jesuits sail to Canada with the first fleet.

1610,
Oct. 29.

Queen aids Jesuits in the mission to Canada, called New France. Request made for privileges similar to those granted to missionaries engaged in Peru and other Indies.

1665.

"Memoire du chevalier Derning [Downing] envoyes extraordinaire Du Roy de la grande Bretagne présenté à Monsieur les estat Généraux Des provinces unie Du pais Bas."

French company of the Western Indies, and the war between England and Holland.

Capture of St. Eustatius by the English.

News of the progress of the War in the West Indies.

1666,
April 12.
June 1.
June 15.
June 29.

Relation by the English ambassador in France "de ce qui se passa à mon audience de Congé."

1665,
Dec. 26.

English lose vessels in an attack on Quebec.

1691,
Jan. 22.

Sept. 3.

Nuncio, on the motives of the Bishop of Quebec in delaying his return to his see. Mention of instructions on same subject, dated Aug. 7, 1691.

1693,
Dec. 9.

Ciphers from the nuncio, on the terms of peace proposed by the King of France, "l'occupata nell'America."

Cipher from the nuncio, on same subject as preceding.

1661,
Oct. 6.

Instructions with regard to the general negotiations for peace.

1762,
Jan. 2.

Instructions to recommend to the King, Marchese Francesco Albergati of Bologna, because of his services in Canada.

1779,
Sept. 22.

To the nuncio: "le notizie ch'ella prosequa a dar mi di quanto va' accaduto non meno in Europa che in America tra le armate navale delle Potenze Belligerenti si sono vedute con piacere, come con gradimento."

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

- 1748,
Feb. 12. Ciphers from the nuncio on the capture of Cape Breton, the commerce
Feb. 19. of America, and the peace.
May 6.
Oct. 23. Cipher from the nuncio, on the capture of Cape Breton, and the peace.
- 1754,
Nov. 18. On the meeting of the commissioners of England and France, with
regard to American boundary line, expressing good wishes for their
success.
- 1755,
April 28. News and conjectures with regard to the equipment of French and
May 12. English fleets.
19, 26.
June 9, 23.
April 7, 21. Discussions by the nuncio as to the questions of peace and war.
- Jan. 6. News of the preparations made in America for the War between France
Feb. 3, 17, 24. and England.
- 1760,
Oct. 20. News of the fall of Canada on Sept. 8.

NUNZIATURA. DI FIANDRA.

- 1760,
July 1. The attempt of Vaudreuil on Quebec.
There is a great amount of news from all the American colonies, with
reference to war, trade, and Indian affairs, but practically no discussion
or comment by the nuncio.
- 1761,
Jan. 20. Discussion on the obstacles to peace.
June 23. Discussion of the cession of Canada.
July 13. Criticism of a French historical memoir on the recent peace negotia-
tion.
- This volume and the two following contain regularly letters from Eng-
land, apparently translations from some gazette; sometimes, also, similar
letters from Holland. The letters of the nuncio contain comments on
the news which are often based on more general information.
- 1762,
Jan. 5. On the Creeks in South Carolina. News.
Nov. 9. On the peace with the Creeks in South Carolina. News.
April 6. Effect of the English success in America on Dutch trade. Letter.
July 13. Conduct and anticipated effects, of the expedition against Havana.
Letter.
- July 21. On the Cherokees. News.
Aug. 17. Effects of the capture of Newfoundland. Letter.
Sept. 14. 23 Letters, and Nov. 9. News. On the proposed terms of peace.
Nov. 30. On the cession to England of a portion of Louisiana. Letter.
1763,
Jan. 11. On differences with reference to the evacuation of places in America.
and 18. Letter.
Feb. 22. Trouble in Cuba between the Captain-general, the Earl of Albemarle,
and the bishop. News.
- March 22. Military estimates, and troops for North Carolina.
Nov. 1. Parliament discusses plans for the American conquests, and fleets
depart for the Banks and the Gulf of Florida. News.
- Nov. 8. Activity of the Indians of Acadia. News.
Nov. 22. St. Pierre and the fishing on the Banks. Discontent in New York.
Plans for a new colony. The Acadians in South Carolina and Georgia.
The Creeks. News.

NUNZIATURA D'INGHILTERRA.

Copy of petition addressed to the Congregation of the Propaganda,
requesting facoltà for the missionaries of Maryland.

- 1687,
June 21. On the raising of treasure from the sunken Spanish galleon. (Sir William Phips?).
- Aug. 15. On the negotiation between England and Spain with regard to English privateers in America.
- Dec. 12. On the differences between England and France with regard to Hudson's Bay.

LETTERE DEI CARDINALI.

- "Spedizioni dal Cardinal Barberini al Nuncio de Francia."
- "Lettere dai Cardinali al Cardinale Barberini sotto Urbano VIII."

COLLECTION OF CLEMENT XI.

- 1715,
April 11. Reports of proceedings of Parliament on the treaty of commerce with Spain, and concerning Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Cape Breton, etc. 1 f. French.
- 1643-1654. Correspondence between the secretary of state and the nuncio in France.

BIBLIOTECA PIO.

- Relation of France by Venetian ambassador, 1658, with mention of France and Cromwell in the Indies.

VATICAN LIBRARY.

BARBERINI LIBRARY.

Ludovico —— to Innocent XII., proposing that the world be divided into twelve apostolic provinces, each with a procurator at Rome. Maps were enclosed, but are missing. There were to be two procurators for America.

Instructions to the nuncio in France on his relations with the Congregation of the Propaganda in France, and that at Rome. No date or name. Time, Gregory XV.

OTTOBONIAN COLLECTION.

- 1673,
March 20. Copy of a brief of Clement X., prohibiting the publication of books on missions without the approval of the Propaganda.
- 1673,
March 1. Letter of Mgr. Cerri on the same subject.
- Copy of decree of the Propaganda on the same subject.
- On the Capuchin missions.
- On the missions of the French Capuchins.

SEARCHES.

An important branch of the work in the Manuscripts Division consists of making searches for inquirers. Over 3,500 volumes were taken from the Manuscript room during the year to be consulted. Many of the inquiries involve considerable research. Amongst the subjects of inquiry were the following:

The history of Missisquoi County, the Seigniories of Foucault, Noyan, Levasseur, St-Armand and the Township of Dunham.

The early history of Canso and Guysboro.

The participation of the Eastern Townships Militia in the War of 1812-15.

The Settlement of French Huguenots in Canada.

Militia of Baie-du-Febvre and Nicolet.

The Rideau Canal.

The Upper Canada Land Company.

American prisoners at Quebec, during War 1812-15.

Burying Grounds for Emigrants in Montreal, in 1847.

Military Bounties granted for services in the Red River Expedition.

The Paper Money in Canada.

The Courts of Requests of Lower Canada.

The diversion of the waters of some tributaries of St. John River by American Citizens, 1841.

The battle of Châteauguay; the death of Jumonville.

Petitions to the Duke of Richmond while Governor of Canada.

The Censuses of Canada.

Reciprocity with the U.S.A.

The Walker Outrage, Montreal, 1765.

Distribution of the Troops at Kingston, Prescott and other points in 1812.

The change of level along the St. Lawrence and Gulf in historic times.

British Soldiers who enlisted in Canada or in the British Isles and came over to Canada, between 1800 and 1854.

Whereabouts of the Black Watch Regiment from 1756 to 1758.

Rebels court-martialed and executed in London, Ont., in 1838.

Political prisoners transported to Van Dieman's land, 1838.

Rebel prisoners who died in the hospitals at Quebec, in 1775-1776.

Contracts between the French King and Nicolas Oudiette, farmer of the Revenue.

The old cemetery on Burlington Heights, also known as Lundy's Lane Cemetery.

The Seigniory of Isle Verte, from its first concession to 1829.

Address sent to Sr. de La Balme by the inhabitants of the Post of Vincennes, 1780.

The history of London, Ont.

Establishment of the Religieuses Hospitalières at Montreal.

Trial of Allen McLean, 1797.

The Madawaska Settlement, 1790; the Sovey Settlement, 1784; the Aroostook Country.

The early history of Muskoka.

The early history of Dundas.

The Fort of Beauséjour and the Canadian Troops sent there.

Missionaries in Acadia and St. Pierre et-Miquelon.

Uniforms worn by Militiamen during the War of 1812-15.

The old French Custom House in Gaspé Basin, said to have been occupied by Wolfe, in 1758.

Regiments present at the Battle of Carillon.

The Cheyenne tribe of Indians.

The pretensions of the British Crown to any part of the Country drained by the Missouri River, or the Red River of the North.

Instructions given to the Census Commissioner in 1851.

Rev. Mr. Davenport Phelps and his work among the Indians; history of the Township of Grimsby.

The Annexation Manifesto of 1849.

North-West Rebellion, 1885.

Count De Puisaye and the settlement of French Royalists in Upper Canada, in 1792.

? (when) Dispute between the Chief of the Six Nation Indians in Upper Canada and the Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

The Seigniory of Sault St. Louis.

The evacuation of the posts on Lake Champlain, after the War of Independence.

Information was also furnished to a large number of applicants in answer to questions concerning relatives who had emigrated to this country. Most of these emigrants belonged to the army.

CARDS TYPEWRITTEN SINCE THE LAST REPORT.

The cards typewritten, examined, classified and placed in their respective drawers since the last report, number, for the manuscript division, 81,104, being nearly double the number of the previous year. They are divided as follows:—

C. Series..	19,840
G. Series..	77
M. Series..	2,385
S. Series..	58,392
Miscellaneous..	410
	81,104

In addition to the above, over 10,000 cards of the library catalogue were typewritten by employees of my division.

Much progress has been done in the work on the index of the documents relating to the War of 1812-15. Out of 244 volumes and portfolios concerning this important historical event, 75 are now fully indexed on cards.

The total number of books and portfolios fully indexed on cards is now 845. Another important item of work done in this branch is the transcription of documents. Over 400,000 words were copied by hand, or typewritten, both for the Archives and for the public.

A detailed catalogue of the M. Series is in course of preparation.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

PLANS, MAPS AND CHARTS, RECEIVED IN THE MAP ROOM OF THE ARCHIVES DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1911.

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1910.			
Apr. 1..	1	Harbour of Montreal, Kennedy	J. Aubé.
" 18..	1	Map of Arctic Explorations	"
" 18..	1	Map of British Provinces in North America.....	"
" 18..	1	Plan of Ship Channel St. Lawrence	"
" 21..	1	Manitoba, Saskatchewan & Alberta, Lands.....	Interior.
" 28..	1	Nova Scotia, McKinley's Map, 1867.....	J. Aubé.
" 28..	1	Railway Map of Canada, 1907	"
" 29..	1	Geo. Sur. No. 775 Sudbury Mining Region	Library.
" 29..	1	" 820	"
" 29..	1	" 824 Copper Cliff and Vicinity.....	"
" 29..	1	" 825 " "	"
" 29..	1	" 864 Elsie and Murray Mines.....	"
" 29..	3	" with report of 1905.....	"
" 29..	8	" Cascade Coal Basin Alberta	"
" 29..	6	" Topographical Surveys 1906-7.....	"
" 29..	11	" " 1907-8 (2 sets).....	"
" 29..	9	" Geology of Canada, 1863.....	"
" 29..	12	" Cartes attachées au rapport, 1888-9.....	"
" 29..	7	" " " 1894.....	"
" 29..	4	" " " 1895.....	"
" 29..	4	" " " 1897.....	"
" 29..	3	" " " 1898.....	"
" 29..	8	" " " 1899.....	"
" 29..	13	" " " 1887-8.....	"
" 29..	7	" " " 1886 (2 sets).....	"
" 29..	4	" Report on Altitudes 1901.....	"
" 29..	3	" Nova Scotia Survey, 1900	"
" 29..	5	" Maps with Annual Report, 1890-1.....	"
" 29..	8	" " " 1900.....	"
" 29..	4	" " " 1877-8.....	"
" 29..	4	" " " 1879-80.....	"
" 29..	9	" " " 1880-2.....	"
" 29..	4	" " " 1882-4.....	"
" 29..	7	" " " 1885.....	"
" 29..	26	" " " 1901.....	"
" 29..	21	" " " 1902-3.....	"
" 29..	14	" " " 1904.....	"
" 29..	22	" Plans des lacs et rivières, entre le lac Huron et la rivière des Outaouais, 1853 (2 sets).....	"
" 29..	8	" Maps with C.L.D. report, 1857.....	"
" 29..	1	" Plan of Western Canada	"
May 3..	1	" Map of America Septentrionale.....	Dr. Doughty.
" 4..	2	" Maps department of Trade.....	Board of Trade.
" 9..	1	" Gowganda Mining Division	Department of Mines.
" 9..	1	" Sheets Island Channel (2 copies)	Railways and Canals.
" 9..	2	" Cornwall Canal	"
" 9..	3	" Yukon District B.C.....	"
" 9..	1	" Province of Ontario 1887 official.....	Bergin Papers.
" 9..	1	" United States, 1883	"
June 4..	1	" Plan du Fort Pontchartrain (Labrador).....	H. P. Biggar.
" 14..	4	" Plans of Simcoe's Tour.....	"
" 14..	1	" Upper Canada div'd into Counties, Chewett.....	"
" 28..	1	" Fort Erie, Romilly.....	"C" Series.
July 6..	1	" Iron Crown Claim, Kilaanch River, B.C.....	Distn. Office.
" 6..	1	" Huron & Ottawa Territory, 1861.....	Public Works.
" 6..	1	" North Shore of Lake Huron, 1862.....	"
" 6..	1	" Saguenay Territory.....	"
" 6..	1	" Plan of St. Maurice Territory, 1862.....	"
" 6..	1	" Terrebonne, Two Mountains & Argenteuil, 1862	"
" 6..	1	" Counties of Ottawa and Pontiac, 1862.....	"
" 6..	1	" District of Gaspé, and Co. of Rimouski, 1861.....	"
" 6..	1	" Lower Canada, Taché Road, 1861.....	"
" 6..	1	" Eastern Townships, Lower Canada, 1861.....	"
" 6..	4	" (92 sets) Plans Telegraph and Signal Service 1883.....	"
" 6..	1	" Map of the World Cables, (2 copies)	"
" 6..	1	" Carte Régionale de prov. de la Québec, Gaspé, &c.....	"

LIST OF PLANS, MAPS, &c., RECEIVED IN THE MAP ROOM, &c.—Continued.

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1910.			
July 18..	1	Map of Saskatchewan	Distribution Office.
" 23..	1	American Lakes and adjoining country	Dr. Doughty.
" 23..	1	Straits of St. Mary and Michilimackinac	"
" 23..	1	Plan of Island of St. John, Capt. Holland	"
Aug. 26..	1	Faden's Upper Canada, 1813, 2nd Edition	H. P. Biggar.
" 26..	1	" " 1818	"
Sept. 26..	1	Elevators in Saskatchewan, Alberta, &c.	Interior.
" 26..	3	Maps, Upper and Lower Canada, boundary	M. & D.
" 26..	1	" " "	"
" 17..	17	Book of Plans of Barracks in New Brunswick	"
" 15..	1	Borough of Braadock, T. J. Graham	B. Sulte.
Oct. 6..	1	Cereal Map of Northwest	Interior.
" 7..	1	Corrected Plan of Country S. of St. Lawrence, Bouchette ..	H. P. Biggar.
" 7..	1	Harbour of Toronto, Aitkins	"
" 7..	1	Map of Nova Scotia and P. E. I.	Library.
" 7..	8	Maps of Canada, C.L.D. 1857	"
" 13..	34	Maps in Senex Atlas	H. P. Biggar.
" 13..	1	Upper Canada, Wyld 1825	"
" 13..	1	Lower Canada, Faden, 1825	"
" 13..	62	Maps, Minor Atlas, Hermann Moll, 1746	"
" 13..	22	North American Pilot, First Part 1798	"
" 13..	33	British American Land Company Plans, 1835	"
" 13..	99	Diagrams of Townships in U.C. C.C. Vol. I	"
" 13..	104	" " " II	"
" 22..	1	Map (in duplicate) City of Montreal	Library.
" 22..	66	Maps as list from Department of Interior	Interior.
" 22..	20	" " Militia and Defence	M. & D.
Dec. 5..	1	Capt. Carver's Travels in North America	Peter's Papers.
" 5..	1	Missisquoi Frontier, Col. Wolseley	"
" 5..	1	Intended Purchase District of Johnstown	"G" Series.
" 5..	1	Cook's Bay on Lake Simcoe	"
" 5..	1	Tract purchased from Mississauga Indians	"
" 5..	1	Military Post at Amherstburg	"
" 5..	1	Tract purchased from Mississauga Indians	"
" 5..	1	Plan of situation at Fort Erie	"
" 5..	1	Locks at Mill Rapids and Cascades	"
" 5..	1	Barnhardt's Island	"
" 9..	1	Septentrionaliora Americoe	Hon. R. Lemieux.
" 10..	2	Pentagoet 1670-1907	C. H. Noyes.
" 29..	1	I.C.R. Exploration Surveys, General Map	Library.
" 31..	85	Atlas or Collection of old maps 1650-1735	H. P. Biggar, Paris.
" 31..	1	Plan du fort de Pentagoet, 1670	"
" 31..	1	" " "	"
" 31..	1	Fort St. Joseph sur la Riv. St. Jean, 1692	"
" 31..	1	Plan et vue du Fort St. Joseph 1692	"
" 31..	1	Plan du fort de La Rivière St. Jean, 1700	"
" 31..	1	" " " 1754	"
" 31..	1	Carte particuliere de l'isthme de l'Acadie n.d.	"
" 31..	1	Carte du fond de la Baye Française, 1751	"
" 31..	1	Plan du Fort de la Pointe a Beau-Se-jour, 1751	"
" 31..	1	" " "	"
" 31..	1	Corps de Caserne du Fort de Beausejour, 1754	"
" 31..	1	Plan du Fort situé sur la pointe des Gaspereaux	"
" 31..	1	Plan de la maison nouvelle de Seminaire, 1684	Archives Nat.
" 31..	1	Maison de Montréal, 1661	"
" 31..	1	Montréal en Canada, 1661	"
" 31..	1	Separate reference (maps of references unattached)	"
" 31..	1	Le batiment du Montréal, 1684	"
" 31..	1	Part of Louisiane, 1700	"
" 31..	1	" " "	"
" 31..	1	Plan du terrain occupé par les concessions de MM. les Marquis de Mezieres et Des Marche au nouneue biloxi a la Louisiane	"
" 9..	1	Fort de Carillon	Bib. Nat.
" 11..	1	Pays de Normandie, 1620	Dr. Doughty.
Feb. 28..	1	Plan of Timber Limits of Upper Ottawa	A. Charest.
Mar. 17..	2	Plans of Canada, photos of old maps	S. E. Dawson, LL.D.
" 17..	1	Juan de la Cosa's map, 1500	"
" 17..	187	Maps from Public Works, as per list	P. W.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received
" 17..	13	Charts of Hudson Bay Isotherms.....	Library.
" 17..	1	McNiff's survey of the Ottawa, 1786.....	Mr. McLellan, K.C.
" 25..	176	Plans, etc., as per list.....	Public Works.
" 31..		Montcalm's Plan, Lake Champlain district.....	Dr. Doughty.
" 31..		Map showing disposition of lands in Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, 1911.....	Interior.
In all 988 plans, maps, etc., have been received during the fiscal year ending March 31, 1911.			

PLANS, MAPS AND CHARTS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, 25TH MARCH, 1911.

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1841		Book, "Plans and Charts Dominion of Canada, Boundary" Index Map of Lower Canada, showing division into Districts &c.....	J. Bouchette. n.s.
n.d.		Rainy River to Lake Superior, Untitled.....	D. Thompson.
n.d.		St. George's & West Neebish Islands.....	n.s.
n.d.		Southern Boundary of Province of Canada, according to Proclamation, 1763 and Act of 1774. Map A.....	n.s.
		Map of part of Canada and New Brunswick, re boundary. Map C.....	n.s.
n.d.		Western boundary of New Brunswick. Map 'C'.....	n.s.
n.d.		Lands granted by authority of New Brunswick, west of St. Croix and north of commissioner's line Map 'D'.....	n.s.
n.d.		Lots of land south of Restigouche river granted to S. Lee and others Map 'F'.....	n.s.
n.d.		Copy of St. George and W. Neebish Islds, (above).....	D. Thompson.
1826		Arrow Lake to Lake Superior, No. 2 Commission Map.....	D. Thompson.
1826		Rainy Lake to Crooked Lake No. 4 do.....	D. Thompson.
1826		Crooked Lake to Gun Flint Lake No. 3 do.....	D. Thompson.
1842		Province of New Brunswick re Disputed Territory.....	J. S. Saunders.
1840		Stone Indian River to St. Mary's River boundary St. Lawrence and C Lake Champlain Canal, 2 books French duplicates of Book 75.....	D. Thompson.
1850		By-town, Chaudiere Islands, showing water power.....	H. Merrill.
1852		Bytown, Chaudiere showing building and water lots.....	D. Sinclair.
1878	19	Red Head Battery, St. John.....	n.s.
1878	30	Carleton, N. B.....	n.s.
1878	152	Red Head, St. John, N. B.....	n.s.
1836	156	Lake Huron to Bay of Quinte, water communication.....	F. P. Rubidge for H. N. Baird add by Baillaigé 1866.
1836	172	Plan of Richibucto Bar.....	n.s.
1855	172	Richibucto Harbour, showing ice.....	John Grant.
1855	172	do Bar at mouth of, showing ice.....	do
1854	172	do do in summer of 1854.....	do
1854	172	do showing site of proposed dam at Gully.....	do
1850	173	Grand Falls on St. John River from survey by Grant.....	T. C. Keefer.
1832	178	Bytown, Ottawa River, from British Dominion in N. A.....	J. Bouchette.
1835	192	Richibucto and Salmon Rivers, projected communication.....	W. J. Layton.
1861	310	Two Creeks on Lake Erie.....	F. A. Wise.
1784	325	St. John's Harbour (copy of map in Archives).....	R. Morse.
1843	368	Riv. Moira at Belleville, plan of bridge, 2 copies one signed by contractors.....	F. P. Rubidge.

PLANS, MAPS AND CHARTS, &c.—Continued.

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1862	363	Summit between Nippissingue and Trout Lakes.....	Copy.
1842	368½	Rouge Hill, Ont. Plan and sections of new road 2 sheets....	R. A. Maingy.
1842	370	Chatham Swing Bridge, plans and sections.....	n.s.
1845	382	Bridges over Ottawa River between Hull and Bytown..	J. F. McDonald.
1849	386	Bridge over the Rideau River near its mouth (Bytown) 2 sheets.....	A. J. Russell.
1840	388	Road from London to St. Thomas.....	n.s.
1840	389	London and Port Stanley plank road.....	n.s.
1840	391	London and Chatham road, estimate plan.....	n.s.
1840	393	Brantford and Hamilton road plan and section.....	n.s.
1845	399	Mountain section Hamilton and Dover road (4 sheets)....	W. M. Shaw.
1845	400	Dover Road showing toll gates (2 sheets).....	"
1845	401	Windsor Harbour and Lake Sengog Road.....	n.s.
1842	406	Proposed routes Woodstock and London plank road (2 sheets)	W. M. Shaw.
1842	407	Twelve Mile Creek Sections.....	n.s.
1842	408	Survey and Sections of 16 Mile Creek (3 sheets).....	n.s.
1848	409	The Esk Creek, plan of bridge.....	Robert Wells.
1848	418	Ottawa River bank from Hawkesbury to Pointe Fortune...	n.s.
1848	420	Port Stanley Road, London to Lake Erie.....	n.s.
1843	421	Road from the Narrows to Coldwater, Lake Simcoe.....	W. Hawkens.
1842	429	Port Burwell Road, Profile.....	P. Carroll.
1842	431	Markham Road section Kingston Road to Markham.....	D. Thorburn & F. Hall.
1842	434	Road from Brantford to Ancaster township.....	n.s.
1842	435	Road from Five Stakes to St. Thomas.....	n.s.
1846	436	Road on north side of Pond, Orford Mountain, Bolton.....	P. Wells.
1846	437	Simcoe Dist. Road Barrie to Nottawasaga.....	n.s.
1846	438	Road Donnel's Tavern to Penetanguishene.....	John Ryan.
1846	440	Road from Dundas to Owen Sound.....	n.s.
1843	441	Road in Newcastle district.....	Jarvis Lyons.
1848	457	Prolongation du Chemin d'Arthabaska.....	F. L. Poudrier.
1845	458	Arthabaska Road, Orford Road to Kingsey, Thetford...	N. H. Baird.
1845	459	Missisquoi, Shefford and part of Stanstead and Rouville...	H. Corey.
1843	460	Plan of the Gosford Road.....	F. W. Blacklock.
1843	466	Profile, &c. High Falls and Rugged Chute, Madawaska...	n.s.
1846	467	Sketch of Rugged Chute and High Falls.....	n.s.
1845	470	Plan and profile Victoria Slide, Chats Rapids. (2 sheets)...	F. P. Rubidge.
1870	473	Plans of booms, &c. Little Chaudière Falls to Des Chenes Rapids.....	n.s.
1870	486	Ottawa River from Gouls Landing to Chats Lake.....	T. E. Norman.
1870	490	Village of Smiths Falls.....	n.s.
1858	492	Town plot of Owen Sound, County of Grey.....	Rankin & Spry.
1877	494	Huron and Wellington Counties.....	A. Macdougall.
1856	495	City of Hamilton, water supply report.....	T. C. Keefer.
1856	496	Town of London.....	n.s.
1856	500	Town of Gananoque, township of Leeds, district of Johnstown	W. H. Deane.
1856	501	Town Plot of Shrewsbury, Rondeau Bay, Dist. Western...	n.s.
1856	505	London, Brock, Talbot and part of Huron Districts.....	n.s.
1856	507	County of Carleton.....	n.s.
1842	509	County of Oxford, district of Brock, copy from.....	P. Garrett.
1842	510	Part of the County of Frontenac.....	n.s.
1855	511	Plan of Croker Island, on St. Lawrence near Gananoque...	W. Wilson.
1853	513	Mouth of River Saugeen and environs O. S. & H. Ry.....	S. Fleming.
1840	514	Plan of By Town.....	A. Swallowell.
1855	515	Chart of Owen Sound. O. S. & H. Ry.....	S. Fleming.
1845	520	Map of the Huron Tract.....	D. McDonald.
1845	521	Plan and section of the Mississippi Snye (3 sheets).....	n.s.
1845	522	Line of communication between Amherstburg and Chatham	n.s.
1842	530	Lake St. Clair.....	n.s.
1842	531	Chart of the River St. Clair & environs at Port Sarnia...	n.s.
1847	532	Survey Coast at Pine Brook.....	n.s.
1847	535	River Credit at Springfield, Dundas Street.....	n.s.
1847	539	Sketch of the Bar in Lake George.....	S. Keefer.
1845	547	Soundings by.....	F. P. Rubidge.
1845	547	Levels in South Bay foot of Lac du (sic) Chats.....	n.s.
1845	554	Section of Lake St. Francis nr. Lancaster.....	W. W. O'Dwyer.
1856	561	Plan of proposed Harbour & Mouth of River au Sable (2 sheets).....	Ridout & Schreiber.
1862	562	Government Reserve from Calumet Slides to Dargis Rapid..	W. A. Austin.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1849	565	Port Dover Harbour.....	n.s.
1849	566	Port Dover.....	n.s.
1855	572	Mouth of the Saugeen River.....	A. G. Robinson.
1853	573	Mouth of River Saugeen and adjacent shore of Lake Huron O. S. & H. R. R. Survey.....	n.s.
1853	582	Channel at the Narrows between Lakes Simcoe & Couchiching.....	? S. Fleming.
1858	584	Plan to accompany Report on pier at Pigeon Bay.....	n.s.
1857	590	Fort William Reserve, Chief Peau du Chat. (2 copies).....	W. Scott.
1857	593	Town of Elgin, Johnston District.....	C. L. D.
1845	595	Contract Plan of the Victoria Slide at the Chats.....	James West.
1845	596	Town Plot of Goderich (showing proposed defences).....	n.s.
1844	599	Plan of Wright's Town from A. Swalwell's original.....	n.s.
1844	602	Presque Isle Harbour.....	n.s.
1844	606	Chatham and Rondeau Road & Rondeau Harbour.....	n.s.
1844	608	Rondeau.....	n.s.
1844	610	Entrance to Rondeau Harbour after the storm 1844.....	C. S. Gzowski.
1844	611	Entrance to Rondeau Harbour alterations in beach.....	n.s.
1857	612	Plan and Cross sections. Entrance piers, Rondeau.....	W. Scott.
1857	622	Entrance to Toronto Harbour.....	n.s.
1842	626	Port Hope Harbour.....	R. W. Smart.
1846	627	Port Hope Harbour and plan for a New Harbour.....	P. Fleming.
1846	628	Port Hope Harbour and plan for a New Harbour.....	do
1865	633	Whitby Harbour formerly called Windsor Harbour.....	G. F. Baillairgé.
1862	634	Whitby Harbour.....	E. B. Temple.
1862	636	Harbour and part of Town of Port Stanley.....	D. Harvey.
1857	638	Port Stanley Harbour.....	n.s.
1840	640	Harbour and part of Town of Port Stanley.....	D. Harvey.
1850	641	Port Stanley Harbour.....	W. D. Hale.
1850	642	Port Stanley Harbour.....	n.s.
1843	Town of Port Stanley (Town plot & College Lot).....	n.s.
1843	651	Big Head River, Township of St. Vincent.....	n.s.
1835	655	Cobourg Harbour and Proposed Improvements (2 sheets).....	S. Keefer.
1842	656	Cobourg Harbour, with Soundings by J. Lyons under (2 copies).....	N. H. Baird.
1828	672	Plans of Bridges over Thames at London.....	R. Creighton.
1867	678	Red Rock and Partridge Islands Lighthouse Reserves Georgian Bay.....	A. B. Perry.
1868	681	Harbour of Port Maitland and Broad Creek Branch of the Welland Canal.....	n.s.
1858	682	Port Dalhousie, wharfing, buildings and dredging.....	F. Shanley.
1885	704	City of Ottawa.....	R. Surtees.
1885	708	Marsh near Port Rowan as harbour of refuge, Lake Erie.....	W. E. Sears.
1885	716	North Shore of Lake Huron, showing Indian Lands.....	C. L. D.
1868	768	Harbour of Port Stanley, Lake Erie.....	T. Munro.
1866	722	Division of MacKay estate, Ottawa.....	T. C. Keefer.
1866	791	Portsmouth Harbour and property adjacent.....	n.s.
1862	873	Counties of Ottawa and Pontiac showing colonist roads.....	W. C. Chewett.
1857	793	Plan of subdivision of Indian Reserve at Cape Croker, Georgian Bay.....	n.s.
1834	912	Plan of Lands lately surveyed at Toronto Garrison.....	H. J. Castle.
1873	917	Part of Canada Ontario, Quebec, Maritime Provinces.....	T. Devine.
1873	950	Part of Chatham with soundings at McGregor's Creek.....	J. W. Shackleton.
1879	1018	Country between Allanburgh and Port Dalhousie, showing route of Welland Canal.....	T. Munro.
1879	1020	Plans of Old and New Suspension bridges, Ottawa (3 plans).....	Rousseau & Co.
1800	1023	Public Works reserve and Dawson Dock, Port Arthur.....	W. Murdock.
1858	1024	River Madawaska from Arnprior to lot 3, con II (2 copies).....	T. C. Norman.
1850	1120	Oakville.....	Ths. Pacey.
1899	1201	Midland Harbour.....	D. W. Fraser.
1788	1228	Plan of Toronto Harbour with proposed settlement.....	Gother Mann.
1834	1228	City of Toronto and Liberties, being Plans 1 and 3 respectively with Jennings and Roy's report on Toronto harbour improvements 1900.....	J. G. Chewett.

PLANS, MAPS AND CHARTS FROM INTERIOR DEPARTMENT, OCTOBER 22, 1910.

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1826	AA 1	Plan of Proposed Canal, Kingston to the Ottawa.....	Chewett.
1827	AA 2	Proposed Canal Ottawa to Rideau River.....	By.
1827	AA 3	Plan of Dam and Locks at Long Island.....	"
1827	AA 4	" " Old Sly's Rapids.....	"
1827	AA 5	" " Black Rapids.....	"
1827	AA 6	" " Large Lock (4 plans).....	"
1828	AA 7	" " La Chine by John Burnett.....	"
1828	AA 8	" " Eight Lock (La Chine).....	"
1828	AA 9	" " Rideau Canal.....	"
1828	AA 10	Plan of Catarqui Creek, Kingston Mills to Brewer's Lower Mill by John Burrows.....	"
1828	AA 11	Plan of Catarqui Creek, Kingston Mills to Brewer's Lower Mill by John Burrows.....	"
1828	AA 12	Plan, &c., Canal Valley, Entrance Bay, Ottawa River.....	"
1828	AA 13	Plan, &c., Works for Rideau Canal at Long Island.....	"
1828	AA 14	" " Hog's Back.....	"
1828	AA 15	" " Dow's Great Swamp.....	"
1828	AA 16	Sections of Entrance Bay, Ottawa River.....	"
1827	AA 17	Sketch showing proposed line Rideau Canal, to Hog's Back from Ottawa River.....	"
1827	AA 18	No. 1 Genl. Plan Rideau Canal Kingston to Ottawa.....	"
1827	AA 19	Plan of Work, Rideau Canal, Oxford Snie, &c.....	"
1827	AA 20	" " Jack's Drifts, Beijdor's Drifts, and Brewer's Lower Mills.....	"
1827	AA 21	Plan of Work, Rideau Canal, Kingston Mills.....	"
1827	AA 22	" " Maitland's Rapids.....	"
1827	AA 23	" " Chaffer's Mills.....	"
1827	AA 24	" " Old Sly's, Phillips Bay and Edmonds.....	"
1827	AA 25	Plan of Work, Rideau Canal, Catarqui Creek.....	"
1827	AA 26	" " First Rapids, Sec. II.....	"
1827	AA 27	" " Smiths Falls.....	"
1827	AA 28	" " the Narrows, Rideau L.....	"
1827	AA 29	" " Merrick's Mills.....	"
1827	AA 30	" " Nicolson's & Clow's Quarry.....	"
1827	AA 31	" " Davis Mills.....	"
1827	AA 32	" " Jones Falls.....	"
1828	AA 41	Plan of North Bank of Ottawa or Grand River from Long Sault to Chute à Blondeau.....	"
1828	AA 42	Ottawa Rideau, Long Sault to Chaudiere Lake.....	E. C. Frome.
1828	AA 43	The Carillon Rapids on the Ottawa River.....	"
1828	AA 44	Plan of River Ottawa, Grenville to La Chine.....	"
1828	AA 45	Sketch of the South Nation River.....	"
1828	B 35	Plans No. 1, 4, showing waters on route of Rideau Canal, (copy certified by Thos. Ridout).....	By. Durnford.
1831	BB 111	Plan for fortifying the Ottawa entrance to canal.....	"
1831	BB 112	Sections of proposed military works on west side of first eight locks, Rideau Canal.....	By. C. E. Ford.
1851	B 160	Rideau Canal, Brewers Upper Mills Bridge.....	By. J. B. Cochrane.
1830	G 349	Sections of Rideau Canal.....	By. J. B. Cochrane.
1851	B 160	Rideau Canal, Burritts Rapids Bridge.....	By. J. B. Cochrane.
1827	G 310	Plan and elevation of bridge over Chaudiere Falls.....	By. J. B. Cochrane.
1830	G 311	" " " " (J. Burrows).....	"
1828	G 311	" " " " (J. Burrows).....	"
1827	G 311a	Plan and elevation for barracks and hospital on hill.....	"
1830	G 349	Sections Rideau Canal (Estimate Plan).....	"
1842	RE 27	Plan of lands purchased, &c., for Rideau Canal.....	J. Burrows.
1842	RE 188	Plan of Rideau Canal, Sappers Bridge to Hartwells.....	"
1833	RE 36	Diagram of lots C D E, township of Nepean.....	D. Bolton.
1844	RE 48	Survey of the wooden lock and by-wash, By Town.....	"
1817	F 49	Plan of the Long Sault River Ottawa, No. 6.....	E. W. Durnford.
1817	F 49	Plan of the Carillon Rapids, River Ottawa, No. 7.....	"
1817	F 49	River Ottawa, Carillon Rapids to Long Sault, No. 8.....	"
1817	F 49	Plan of the Chute à Blondeau, No. 9.....	"

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 15

PLANS AND MAPS FROM THE MILITIA AND DEFENCE DEPARTMENT.

Date.	No. of Plans.	Title.	From whom received.
1788	No. 7	Plan of the entrance of the Detroit River.....	Gother Mann.
n.d.	Sketch of the Eastern Townships.....	G. L. Huysche.
1847	M 10	Right Bank of the Richelieu, St. John to Sorel.....	W. Lloyd.
1863	A	Military sketch of shore of Lake Ontario between Hamilton and Port Dalhousie	H. Malet.
1867	2	Niagara Frontier.....	Stothard & Price.
1870	Plan of Middlesex.....	H. Beckwith.
1865	R	Plan of County of Compton, Eastern Townships.....	G. L. S. M. Taylor.
1865	K	Map Montreal and St. Johns Railway.....	"
1863	I	Map of part of Stanstead and Compton Counties.....	C. W. Lloyd.
1876	751	Frontier of Military district No. 5.....	J. Fletcher.
1876	292	Military district No. 5.....	T. Bacon.
1876	293	Military district No. 6.....	A. C. de L. Harwood.
1878	289	Military district No. 10 in four parts. Principal communications in Canada West in twelve sections.....	B. de Rottenburg.
1828	A 11	St. Lawrence between Kingston and Montreal, Lake St. Peter, and frontier towards Champlain	Ofs. R. E.
1867	L	Island of Montreal and Isle Jesus and part of the line of communication with Carillon.....	H. Warren.

THE LIBRARY.

The most notable addition to the Library is the fyle of the Quebec 'Gazette' from 1764 to 1854, which was purchased, with many other volumes and manuscripts, from the Normal School, Montreal.

During the past year 1,303 volumes were added to the library and over 200 prints and engravings.

ARTHUR G. DOUGHTY.

OTTAWA, July, 1911.